Waimāero
Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board
AGENDA

Notice of Meeting:
An ordinary meeting of the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board will be held on:

Date: Monday 12 August 2019
Time: 4.30pm
Venue: Boardroom, Fendalton Service Centre, Corner Jeffreys and Clyde Roads, Fendalton

Membership
Chairperson
Deputy Chairperson
Members

Sam MacDonald
David Cartwright
Aaron Campbell
Linda Chen
James Gough
Aaron Keown
Raf Manji
Shirish Paranjape
Bridget Williams

6 August 2019

Maryanne Lomax
Manager Community Governance, Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood
941 6730
maryanne.lomax@ccc.govt.nz
www.ccc.govt.nz

Note: The reports contained within this agenda are for consideration and should not be construed as Council policy unless and until adopted. If you require further information relating to any reports, please contact the person named on the report.

To view copies of Agendas and Minutes, visit:
https://www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/
### Strategic Framework

**The Council’s Vision** – Christchurch is a city of opportunity for all. Open to new ideas, new people and new ways of doing things – a city where anything is possible.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Whiria ngā whenu o ngā papa Honoa ki te maurua tāukiuki</th>
<th>Overarching Principle</th>
<th>Supporting Principles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bind together the strands of each mat And join together with the seams of respect and reciprocity.</td>
<td>Partnership - Our people are our taonga – to be treasured and encouraged. By working together we can create a city that uses their skill and talent, where we can all participate, and be valued.</td>
<td>Accountability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The partnership with Papatipu Rūnanga reflects mutual understanding and respect, and a goal of improving the economic, cultural, environmental and social wellbeing for all.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Collaboration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Community Outcomes

**What we want to achieve together as our city evolves**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Strong communities</th>
<th>Liveable city</th>
<th>Healthy environment</th>
<th>Prosperous economy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Strong sense of community</td>
<td>Vibrant and thriving central city, suburban and rural centres</td>
<td>Healthy waterways</td>
<td>Great place for people, business and investment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active participation in civic life</td>
<td>A well connected and accessible city</td>
<td>High quality drinking water</td>
<td>An inclusive, equitable economy with broad-based prosperity for all</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safe and healthy communities</td>
<td>Sufficient supply of, and access to, a range of housing</td>
<td>Unique landscapes and indigenous biodiversity are valued</td>
<td>A productive, adaptive and resilient economic base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celebration of our identity through arts, culture, heritage and sport</td>
<td>21st century garden city we are proud to live in</td>
<td>Sustainable use of resources</td>
<td>Modern and robust city infrastructure and community facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valuing the voices of children and young people</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Strategic Priorities

**Our focus for improvement over the next three years and beyond**

- Enabling active citizenship and connected communities
- Maximising opportunities to develop a vibrant, prosperous and sustainable 21st century city

- Climate change leadership
- Informed and proactive approaches to natural hazard risks

- Increasing active, public and shared transport opportunities and use
- Safe and sustainable water supply and improved waterways
TABLE OF CONTENTS

C 1. Apologies .......................................................................................................................... 4
B 2. Declarations of Interest .................................................................................................... 4
C 3. Confirmation of Previous Minutes .................................................................................... 4
B 4. Public Forum ..................................................................................................................... 4
B 5. Deputations by Appointment ............................................................................................ 4
B 6. Presentation of Petitions ................................................................................................... 4
C 7. Correspondence ................................................................................................................. 11

STAFF REPORTS
C 8. Elmwood Park - Proposed lease to Old Boys Collegians Cricket Club Incorporated .......................................................................................................................... 13
C 9. Straven Road - Proposed Bus Passenger Shelter Installation and Bus Stop Length Remediation ............................................................................................................. 131
C 10. Claridges Road - Proposed No Stopping and P120 Parking Restrictions ............... 141
B 14. Elected Members’ Information Exchange .................................................................... 214
1. **Apologies**

   At the close of the agenda no apologies had been received.

2. **Declarations of Interest**

   Members are reminded of the need to be vigilant and to stand aside from decision making when a conflict arises between their role as an elected representative and any private or other external interest they might have.

3. **Confirmation of Previous Minutes**

   That the minutes of the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board meeting held on **Monday, 29 July 2019** be confirmed (refer page 5).

4. **Public Forum**

   A period of up to 30 minutes will be available for people to speak for up to five minutes on any issue that is not the subject of a separate hearings process.

5. **Deputations by Appointment**

   Deputations may be heard on a matter or matters covered by a report on this agenda and approved by the Chairperson.

   5.1 **Frank Pipe**

      Frank Pipe, a local resident will address the Board, in relation to the proposed lease to Old Boys Collegians Cricket Club Incorporated over part of Elmwood Park. (Item 8 refers.)

   5.2 **Steve Wakefield**

      Steve Wakefield, a local resident will address the Board, in relation to the proposed lease to Old Boys Collegians Cricket Club Incorporated over part of Elmwood Park. (Item 8 refers.)

   5.3 **Richie Dudding**

      Richie Dudding, a local resident will address the Board, in relation to the proposed lease to Old Boys Collegians Cricket Club Incorporated over part of Elmwood Park. (Item 8 refers.)

   5.4 **Peter Dwan**

      Peter Dwan, a local resident will address the Board, in relation to the proposed lease to Old Boys Collegians Cricket Club Incorporated over part of Elmwood Park. (Item 8 refers.)

6. **Presentation of Petitions**

   There were no petitions received at the time the agenda was prepared.
Waimāero
Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board
OPEN MINUTES

Date: Monday 29 July 2019
Time: 4.32pm
Venue: Boardroom, Fendalton Service Centre, Corner Jeffreys and Clyde Roads, Fendalton

Present
Chairperson
David Cartwright
Aaron Campbell
James Gough
Aaron Keown
Raf Manji
Shirish Paranjape
Bridget Williams

29 July 2019

Maryanne Lomax
Manager Community Governance, Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood
941 6730
maryanne.lomax@ccc.govt.nz
www.ccc.govt.nz

To view copies of Agendas and Minutes, visit:
www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/
The agenda was dealt with in the following order.

1. **Apologies**
   
   Part C
   Community Board Resolved FWHB/2019/00049
   
   That the apology for absence received from Linda Chen, be accepted.
   David Cartwright/Shirish Paranjape
   
   Carried

2. **Declarations of Interest**
   
   Part B
   There were no declarations of interest recorded.

3. **Confirmation of Previous Minutes**

   Part C
   Community Board Resolved FWHB/2019/00050
   
   That the minutes of the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board meeting held on Monday 15 July 2019, be confirmed.
   
   Sam MacDonald/David Cartwright
   
   Carried

4. **Public Forum**

   Part B

   4.1 **Ellena Firth**
   
   Ellena Firth a Youth Development Fund recipient, gave a presentation on her experiences at the recent Under 19 Secondary School’s Football Tournament in Dallas and thanked the Board for the funding support she received.
   
   Following questions from members, the Chairperson thanked Ellena for her presentation and congratulated her on her team’s success at the Dallas tournament.
   
   The Chairperson wished Ellena well in her future endeavours.

   4.2 **Burnside High School, Spirit of Adventure Students**
   
   Anna Christensen, Libby Gillespie and Cole Stevens, from Burnside High School’s Spirit of Adventure Team, gave a presentation on their experiences at the Spirit of Adventure Trophy Voyage in June 2019 and thanked the Board for the support they received through its Youth Development Fund.
Following questions from members, the Chairperson thanked Anna, Libby and Cole for their presentation and wished them well in their future endeavours.

Attachments
A  Burnside High School Spirit of Adventure Presentation

4.3  Anna Lee School of Dance
Camille Lambert, Abby Baxter, Amelia McNeill and Jade Cotter from the Anna Lee School of Dance gave a presentation on their ‘She Shines On Dance’ Tour to the United States of America in April 2019 and thanked the Board for the support they received through its Youth Development Fund.

Following questions from members, the Chairperson thanked Camille, Abby, Amelia and Jade for their presentation and wished them well in their future endeavours.

5.  Deputations by Appointment
Part B
There were no deputations by appointment.

6.  Presentation of Petitions
Part B
There was no presentation of petitions.

7.  Correspondence
Community Board Resolved FWHB/2019/00051
Part B
The Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board decided to:
1. Receive the information in the correspondence report dated 29 July 2019 and noted the concerns raised by local residents regarding the Elmwood Club’s proposed development.

Sam MacDonald/David Cartwright  
Carried

Community Board Resolved FWHB/2019/00052 (Original Staff Recommendation accepted without change)
Part C
The Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board resolved to:
1. Approve a grant of $250 from its 2019-20 Discretionary Response Fund to Jaymee Chen towards the costs of attending the World Scholars Cup, Global Round being held in Sydney, Australia, from 15 to 20 August 2019.
2. Approve a grant of $250 from its 2019-20 Discretionary Response Fund to Elena Limmer-Wood towards the costs of attending the World Scholars Cup, Global Round being held in Sydney, Australia, from 15 to 20 August 2019.

Raf Manji/Bridget Williams Carried


Community Board Resolved FWHB/2019/00053 (Original Staff Recommendation accepted without change)

Part C

The Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board resolved to:

1. Approve a grant of $250 from its 2019-20 Discretionary Response Fund to Isaac John Hutchinson towards the costs of attending the Gold Coast International Touch Rugby Tournament being held in the Gold Coast, Australia, from 7 to 14 September 2019.

James Gough/David Cartwright Carried

10. Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board Area Report - August 2019

Staff Recommendations

That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board:


Community Board Decided FWHB/2019/00054

Part B

The Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board decided to:


2. Convene the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board Submissions Committee to consider and, if appropriate, submit on behalf of the Board, feedback on the Council’s District Emissions Target.

Sam MacDonald/David Cartwright Carried

11. Elected Members’ Information Exchange

Part B

Board members exchanged information on matters of interest, including:
11.1 The Citizenship Ceremony

11.2 Northwood Gas Explosion

The Board requested that a letter be sent to the Styx Mill Country Club Committee, Management and Staff, the Northwood Residents’ Association and The Option Bistro and Wines, thanking them for the support they gave local residents following the gas explosion in Northwood.

12. Resolution to Exclude the Public

Community Board Resolved FWHB/2019/00055

That at 5.08pm, the resolution to exclude the public set out on pages 31 to 32 of the agenda, be adopted.

Sam MacDonald/David Cartwright

Carried

The public were re-admitted to the meeting at 5.09pm.

Meeting concluded at 5.10pm

CONFIRMED THIS 12TH DAY OF AUGUST 2019

SAM MACDONALD
CHAIRPERSON
7. Correspondence
Reference: 19/895082
Presenter(s): Margaret Henderson, Community Board Advisor

1. Purpose of Report
   No correspondence had been received by the time this agenda was distributed.

2. Staff Recommendations
   That the Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board:
   1. Receive the information in the correspondence report dated 12 August 2019

Attachments
There are no attachments to this report.
8. Elmwood Park - Proposed lease to Old Boys Collegians Cricket Club Incorporated

Reference: 19/520813
Presenter(s): Joanne Walton, Policy Advisor

1. Purpose of Report
   1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board to approve the granting of a lease and a licence to Old Boys Collegians Cricket Club Incorporated over part of Elmwood Park for the rebuilding of a new cricket pavilion building and new cricket practice nets.

2. Executive Summary
   2.1 The Old Boys Collegians Cricket Club are seeking a new lease and licence to enable the replacement of their earthquake-damaged and partly demolished pavilion, and dilapidated unsafe practice nets, on Elmwood Park.

   2.2 Overall public consultation feedback on the proposed lease and licence indicated a high level of support for the proposal. A number of submitters expressed their opposition to the proposal, or raised issues and concerns, especially in relation to the potential adverse effects of the proposed location and size of the new practice nets.

   2.3 A new location for the proposed practice nets, south of the pavilion building, has been identified in response to this feedback.

   2.4 This report is seeking approval of the proposed lease and licence with an amended lease plan.

3. Staff Recommendations
   That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board:

   1. Approve a new ground lease to Old Boys Collegians Cricket Club Incorporated for the construction of a pavilion building over an area of approximately 444 square metres at Elmwood Park, being Lot 1 DP 8229 (CB389/267) (refer to Attachment A), for a period of 20 years (less one day) broken into two terms of 10 years at an annual rental set in accordance with the Council’s Sports Lease Charges Policy.

   2. Approve a new ground licence to Old Boys Collegians Cricket Club Incorporated for the construction of cricket practice nets over an area of approximately 518 square metres at Elmwood Park, being Lot 1 DP 8229 (CB389/267) (refer to Attachment A), for a period of 20 years (less one day) broken into two terms of 10 years at an annual rental set in accordance with the Council’s Sports Lease Charges Policy.

   3. Authorise the Property Consultancy Manager to administer and conclude the terms of the lease and licence.
4. **Context/Background**

**Issue or Opportunity**

**Background**

4.1 The Old Boys Collegians Cricket Club Incorporated (the Club) was formed in 2004 from the merger of two long-standing cricket clubs, High School Old Boys and Old Collegians, and has occupied Elmwood Park since the granting of a lease to one of its foundation clubs in 1958. The Club currently has approximately 620 members with teams in the majority of mens’, womens’ and junior competitions.

4.2 The Club’s pavilion building was damaged in the earthquake events and has been partially demolished. Temporary portable buildings have been sited within the footprint to use as changing rooms until new facilities could be considered.

4.3 The Club have cricket practice nets adjacent to the existing pavilion building which are becoming dilapidated due to age. These do not appear to have had an occupation agreement. The position of the nets, which are also not fully enclosed, creates significant safety issues for other park users particularly those on the adjoining pedestrian path, and conflicts when games are in progress.

4.4 The Club are seeking to rebuild their cricket pavilion building and practice nets.

4.5 The Club propose to build a new pavilion in the same corner of Elmwood Park but with the position changed slightly from that of the original layout to improve visibility and safety. (Refer to Attachment B). The Club is also seeking to re-route the pedestrian pathway so that it no longer runs across the front of the pavilion building where its use can conflict with players when games are in progress. The path is to run behind the proposed new pavilion building.

4.6 The Club had proposed to build new fully enclosed practice nets in a new location in the north-west corner of Elmwood Park. (Refer to Attachment C).

4.7 The Club’s lease for a pavilion building has reached final expiry date therefore an entirely new lease approval process is required for the rebuild of their facilities on Elmwood Park.

4.8 The area of Elmwood Park on which the Club’s new facilities will be located is part of Lot 1 DP 8229 (CB389/267) and is held for a Public Recreation Ground under the Local Government Act 2002.

**Strategic Alignment**

4.9 This report supports the [Council’s Long Term Plan (2018 - 2028)](#):

4.9.1 **Activity: Recreation, Sport, Community Arts & Events**

- **Level of Service: 7.0.3.2** Support citizen and partner organisations to develop, promote and deliver recreation and sport in Christchurch. - 80% satisfaction with the quality of Council recreation and sport support.

**Decision Making Authority**

4.10 The Christchurch City Council Delegations Register (29 April 2019) specifies:

4.10.1 **Part D - Subpart 1 - Community Boards:** “Grant leases of non-reserve land - The power to grant leases for a maximum term of 20 years (less one day) to voluntary organisations over parks for the erection of pavilions and other structures associated with and necessary for the use of land for outdoor sports games and other recreational activities.”

**Previous Decisions**

4.11 There are no previous decisions on this matter.
Assessment of Significance and Engagement

4.12 The decisions in this report are of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council’s Significance and Engagement Policy.

4.13 The level of significance was determined by officers completing an assessment of significance of a number of factors:

4.13.1 Number of people affected is relatively low.

4.13.2 Level of impact – the proposal will replace existing buildings and structures.

5. Options Analysis

Options Considered

5.1 The following reasonably practicable options were considered and are assessed in this report:

- Option 1 – Approve a new lease and licence to Old Boys Collegians Cricket Club Incorporated to allow the Club to rebuild their pavilion building and practice nets, with the location of the practice nets changed as a result of public feedback (preferred).

- Option 2 – Approve a new lease and licence to Old Boys Collegians Cricket Club Incorporated to allow the Club to rebuild their pavilion building and practice nets, with the practice nets in the original proposed location (not preferred).

- Option 3 – Do not approve the new lease and licence and request that the Club remove the buildings and structures and make good the land (not preferred).

Options Descriptions

5.2 Option One: Preferred Option: Approve a new lease and licence to allow rebuilding of facilities with a change in location for the practice nets

5.2.1 Option Description: Approve a new lease and licence to Old Boys Collegians Cricket Club Incorporated to allow the Club to build a new pavilion building and practice nets on Elmwood Park. The practice nets have been located on the east side of the park in response to public feedback.

5.2.2 Option Advantages

- The Club will be able to rebuild fit-for-purpose facilities to provide for their members sporting activities including senior competition cricket.

- Safety for other park users will be improved with the building of fully enclosed practice nets.

- The visual impact of the new nets, and the potential for noise disturbance to park neighbours, will be mitigated.

5.2.3 Option Disadvantages

- Having a larger area of park than previous occupied exclusively by a local club.

5.3 Option Two: Approve a new lease and licence to allow rebuilding of facilities with the practice nets in the original proposed location (not preferred)

5.3.1 Option Description: Approve a new lease and licence to Old Boys Collegians Cricket Club Incorporated to allow the Club to build a new pavilion building and practice nets on Elmwood Park. The practice nets are in the original proposed location in the northwest corner of the park.
5.3.2 **Option Advantages**

- The Club will be able to rebuild fit-for-purpose facilities to provide for their members sporting activities including senior competition cricket.
- Safety for other park users will be improved with the building of fully enclosed practice nets.

5.3.3 **Option Disadvantages**

- Having a larger area of park than previous occupied exclusively by a local club.
- The practice nets may have adverse visual impacts within the park, and the potential for noise disturbance to park neighbours. These concerns have been identified during the public consultation process.

5.4 **Option Three: Status Quo: Do not approve a new lease and licence (not preferred)**

5.4.1 **Option Description:** Do not approve a new lease and licence and the Club is required to remove their buildings and structures and make good the land.

5.4.2 **Option Advantages**

- An area of park will no longer be occupied by a local club.

5.4.3 **Option Disadvantages**

- The Club cannot proceed with rebuilding their earthquake damaged facilities.
- The Club will not be able to continue providing sporting opportunities to their members and the community at this location.

6. **Community Views and Preferences**

6.1 Community consultation was undertaken over a four week period from 15 April to 13 May 2019 with a public information leaflet distributed to approximately 340 households in the immediate vicinity of Elmwood Park, along with 11 identified stakeholder groups. The proposal was advertised on the Have Your Say page of the Council’s website, and a sign erected in the park. A notice was published in The Press newspaper on 20 April 2019.

6.2 There were 173 submissions received from the community. (Refer to Attachment D). A further two were received with no content and there was no further response from the submitters.

**Summary of submissions**

6.3 Of the 173 submissions received:

- 102 provided comments in clear support of the proposed lease and licence.
- 14 provided comments indicating clear opposition to the proposed lease and licence, or to the practice nets.
- 6 raised various other issues and concerns about the proposal.
- 32 submissions related solely to the retention or inclusion of a commercial gym in the development or the park (not directly about the proposed lease/licence).
- 20 other submitters also requested that the commercial gym be retained or included, while also raising other issues about the proposed lease and/or licence.
- 7 submissions related solely to capital programme funding (not directly about the proposed lease/licence).
Comments in support of the proposal

6.4 The comments given by the 102 submissions in support of the proposed pavilion and practice nets development centred around:

6.4.1 The current unsuitable condition of the temporary facilities and/or the dilapidated and unsafe condition of the practice nets.

6.4.2 The need for, and benefits of, rebuilding of the pavilion for continuing and growing the Club’s sporting activities.

6.4.3 The necessary improvements around the use and safety of the practice nets.

Comments in opposition to the proposal

6.5 The key issues raised in opposition to the proposal relate to the following:

6.5.1 The rebuild of the pavilion building -

- The size and change of position of the building is not supported as it will take up more of the park and block the views and sunlight from the pedestrian path, and may damage trees.
- However several submitters indicate they would not be opposed to rebuilding in the same position and footprint as before.
- The park should be for the whole community, not just sportspeople, and be unencumbered or dominated by buildings and structures.
- Re-routuing of the pedestrian path either not being shown, or potentially causing privacy and security issues for neighbours.
- The building is a single-use facility.
- The building should provide public toilets, water fountain, additional rubbish bins, and be able to house all equipment associated with cricket.
- The building does not include a public gym (addressed separately)

6.5.2 The proposed new cricket practice nets

- Moving the nets will mean that cricket will dominate two areas of the park.
- The nets are much larger than previous, are visually dominant and intrusive, and block one of the best views into the park from the entrances.
- There will be increased noise from users over longer periods of time, including night time, which will cause disturbance to neighbouring residents.
- The nets will cause public safety issues for people walking through the park from this entrance, and for users of the croquet club facility, playground, public toilets, and equipment sheds.
- The nets will conflict with the football pitches.
- The nets will remove car-parking on the grass for users of the croquet club facilities.
- The nets will cause increased car-parking issues in St Andrews Square and surrounding streets.
- An example of moveable practice nets that can be stored away when not in use was provided.
Suggestions were made for alternative locations – rebuilt in the same location as now, or behind the pavilion, or in the south-west or south-east corners of the fields.

Other issues raised

6.6 There were submissions made on four other key matters:

6.6.1 Commercial gym in the pavilion building -
- 32 submissions related solely to the retention or inclusion of a commercial gym in the development or the park, with a further 20 submitters also requesting this, along with comments on other matters.
- Submitters noted the multiple benefits to community health and wellbeing of having a gym facility in general, and also the benefits of this being located in Elmwood Park.
- Submitters wanted to see provision for the gym in the new pavilion building.

6.6.2 Capital programme playing fields upgrade -
- Five submitters noted that the Council’s proposed capital programme for 2019/20 does not include funding for the relocation of the cricket wicket blocks, and outfield drainage improvements, on Elmwood Park. The relocation of the cricket wicket blocks is to eliminate the unsafe overlap of playing fields as they currently stand.
- The submitters have requested that these works be prioritised in the 2019/20 capital programme budget.

6.6.3 Lack of consultation by the Club
- Old Boys Collegians Cricket Club did not consult with neighbours of Elmwood Park prior.

6.6.4 The Elmwood Club
- The proposal cannot be progressed without further information on The Elmwood Club proposed facility.

Staff responses to issues raised

Responses re the pavilion and the wider context

6.7 Elmwood Park is primarily held for use as a sports park with playing fields, and areas held under exclusive lease by various sports clubs. It is standard practice that the playing fields are allocated to one sporting code only for each summer and/or winter season, and the fields are marked out accordingly. Old Boys Collegians Cricket Club are allocated sole use of the playing fields during the summer season, with football having the allocation for the winter season.

6.8 When the playing fields are not in use for sporting games, the open space is freely available to the community. Old Boys Collegians Cricket Club intend that the allocated football clubs will use their pavilion building during the winter months. It is also intended that the new cricket practice nets are open for public use when not in use by the Club.

6.9 The proposed new pavilion building and cricket practice nets are to be privately owned and funded by Old Boys Collegians Cricket Club.

6.10 The proposed Old Boys Collegians Cricket Club lease and licence is for a total of approximately 962 square metres. In comparison, the combined area of Elmwood Park occupied by the Elmwood Croquet Club, Elmwood Tennis Club and Elmwood Bowling Club, including pavilion
buildings and playing surfaces, is approximately 15,130 square metres. All have their own pavilion facilities adjoining or close to their playing surfaces.

6.11 The proposed lease footprint of 444 square metres for the new pavilion building includes a perimeter clearance of ground space for flexibility in positioning the building on site. The proposed new building has an actual footprint of 425 square metres, of which 190 square metres are external decks, ramps and steps. In comparison, the current existing partial building, Portacoms and deck occupy approximately 386m².

6.12 The Club seeks to build a new pavilion in the same corner of Elmwood Park but to position the building at a 45 degree angle to the corner of the park so that it provides a better outlook across the cricket pitches for players and scorers. The Club also seeks to re-route the east-west pedestrian pathway from running across the front of the pavilion where its use can conflict with players when games are in progress.

6.13 The Club’s architects and the Council’s Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) experts reviewed the orientation of the building to enable a new pedestrian path to be safely positioned behind the new building. Visibility along the path is improved and there is also an opportunity to provide landscape plantings in the area between the building and the north-south path. This avoids having a dead space behind the building. The landscape plantings will be low ground cover species so that clear sight lines can be maintained. With the new building on an angle to both paths, and set back a minimum of 13 metres from the rear boundary fence, and the other existing buildings all removed, there should be minimal difference to the sunlight and views on the north-south path.

6.14 The proposed development of an indoor sports facility by The Elmwood Club is independent from the decision on the Old Boys Collegians Cricket Club’s lease and licence. Council staff sought to show that there was no duplication of facilities between the two buildings, as many in the community may be aware of the former proposal.

6.15 The Old Boys Collegians Cricket Club are responsible for meeting the needs of their members, and are not required to provide toilets, a water fountain, or additional rubbish bins, for the use of the wider public.

6.16 Overall it is the view of staff that the proposed occupation by the Club’s new facilities is not inappropriate in the context of the wider park.

Responses on the practice nets

6.17 The Club are seeking to build new practice nets for the following reasons:

6.17.1 The existing nets are in a dilapidated condition.

6.17.2 The existing nets are not fully enclosed, comprising only partially roofed batting cages, so balls are able to escape at high speed during either bowling or batting. This poses a significant safety hazard to other park users particularly on the adjoining path.

6.17.3 The nets do not have artificial turf or a concrete base. The activities of the bowlers on the grass turf causes significant damage to the turf and sizeable patches of bare ground due to wear and tear.

6.17.4 The nets cannot be used for practice while a cricket match is in progress on this field due to an overlap with the marked cricket outfield.

6.18 The Club were originally seeking to build the new fully enclosed practice nets in the northwest corner of the park because this was considered to be the only site that has the preferred orientation for cricket pitches and nets of north-south that was also clear of all marked
playing fields. The Club had consulted with Mainland Football on the current and proposed field layouts.

6.19 In recognition of residents’ and park users’ concerns about the proposed location of the nets, the Club has worked with the Parks Unit to consider other potential locations as suggested by submitters. It is now proposed to locate the new practice nets parallel to the path at the eastern side of the park just south of the new pavilion site. (Refer to Attachment A). The nets will be oriented north-south, as fully enclosed nets with a length of 37 metres cannot be built in the same location on an east-west orientation due to conflicting overlap with the outfield.

6.20 The proposed nets have been positioned clear of the dripline of the neighbouring park trees to avoid conflict with both the branches and roots of these. This will also provide the five metres minimum clearance from park trees over 10 metres in height that is required under the rules of the Christchurch District Plan.

6.21 The proposed new cricket practice nets have the same number of lanes (four) as the existing nets, but are now fully enclosed so have a much longer footprint than the existing partial nets.

6.22 Since the practice nets are fully enclosed on the sides, ends and roof, the balls are completely contained so there is no risk to the safety of any park users outside the nets, including on the paths.

6.23 The Club will have the same numbers of teams and players active. Usage of the practice nets may increase as the new nets can be used while cricket matches are in play on the fields. This is not possible at present.

6.24 The Club does not believe that there will be increased demand for parking as, again, the same numbers of teams and players are active. Senior cricket players are already using St Andrews Square for parking, but the junior cricket players tend to be dropped off from Heaton Street so there is not the demand for car parking from this section of the Club.

6.25 Other locations suggested by submitters were investigated but considered to be unsuitable:

6.25.1 The location in the south-west corner of the fields conflicts with the outfield of one of the cricket pitches.

6.25.2 The location in the south-east corner of the fields conflicts with one of the football pitches.

6.25.3 In between the new building and the rear boundary fence is not feasible due to very close proximity to the neighbouring house, non-compliance with Christchurch District Plan setback rules, tree removals required, nowhere for the re-routed path, and a reduction to only three lanes.

6.26 The portable-type nets that were suggested by a submitter have design specifications for use only on turf pitches/grass wickets. The Club already own one that is used out on the main block in the centre of the park but only when games are not in progress. The Club need to build new hard practice wickets that can be used at all times and not compromise the condition of the field wicket block. The portable nets are able to supplement the hard wickets but not replace them.

Responses on the commercial gym

6.27 The commercial gym is currently operating from the remaining section of the Club’s former pavilion building. Records indicate that a fitness studio is operating under a Temporary Accommodation Permit RMA 92018968 approved under the Canterbury Earthquake (Resource Management Act Permitted Activities) Order 2011.
6.28 Staff became aware of this activity some time ago. On the basis that the Club confirmed that the gym would vacate their premises of their own accord, or when space became available in The Elmwood Club facility on the adjoining site, in conjunction with the application to rebuild the pavilion building, staff opted not to give notice to vacate the premises in the interim. The proposed developments have taken significantly longer to progress than was originally anticipated, and this has not yet eventuated.

6.29 The proposed rebuild of the Club’s pavilion building is a private undertaking by a not-for-profit sporting organisation, and the Club are not obliged to include an addition to their building design to accommodate a private commercial gym/fitness studio. It is the view of staff that such a proposal would not be supported on a public park.

Response re capital programme funding

6.30 Funding in the Council’s proposed parks capital programme for the 2019/20 financial year has already been allocated under the Long Term Plan (LTP) process, and planning for construction takes place well in advance of this.

6.31 The sports field development programme is fully committed for the next three years. However, staff recognise that there are issues at Elmwood Park and this is one of the parks to be considered for the next round of funding from 2021/22.

6.32 The funding prioritisation process is undertaken with input from the governing bodies of the various sports codes. The Council allocates the sports fields to the Regional Sports Organisations therefore any requests from individual clubs should come with support from their regional body to ensure that the two are aligned. Canterbury Cricket and Metro Cricket are currently drafting a future facilities plan, and the final document should be referred to, to support requests from cricket clubs for proposed Council capital development.

6.33 If the Board wished to recommend that funding be available sooner, this would need to be submitted to the next LTP process in 2020, as neither staff nor Community Boards have the ability to reallocate funding.

7. Legal Implications

7.1 There is not a legal context, issue or implication relevant to this decision.

7.2 This report has not been reviewed and approved by the Legal Services Unit.

8. Risks

8.1 There is minimal risk to the Council in granting the lease and licence to the Club as

8.1.1 The proposed use for a cricket pavilion and practice nets complies with the status of the underlying land as a public recreation ground as it facilitates sporting activities.

8.1.2 The applicant is already based at the location, currently in temporary accommodation, and formerly in the long-standing earthquake damaged pavilion, and will provide the same activities for members of the Club and the public.

8.1.3 All costs of construction and ongoing operation will be met by the Club.

9. Next Steps

9.1 Approval of the lease and licence is required from the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board.

9.2 Once the lease and licence documentation is prepared and signed, the Club will proceed with a staged construction programme commencing with the new practice nets.
### 10. Options Matrix

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Financial Implications</th>
<th>Criteria</th>
<th>Option 1 – Approval of lease and licence</th>
<th>Option 2 – Status quo</th>
<th>Option 3 - &lt;enter text&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cost to Implement</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>All costs of the construction of the buildings, including regulatory consents, is to be met by the applicant. The cost of the lease and licence documentation is to be met by the applicant. The staff time for the assessment of the proposal, and the implementation of the ground lease and licence (Parks Unit, and Property Consultancy staff), and consultation collateral, is included in the existing parks planning operational budget – Sports Parks Consents – WBS 353/225/5. The Engagement Advisor’s time is a shared service.</td>
<td>The staff time for the assessment of the proposal, (Parks Unit, and Property Consultancy staff), and consultation collateral, is included in the existing parks planning operational budget – Sports Parks Consents – WBS 353/225/5. The Engagement Advisor’s time is a shared service.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maintenance/Ongoing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>All costs are to be met by the applicant.</td>
<td>Not applicable.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Funding Source</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Parks planning operational budget – Sports Parks Consents – WBS 353/225/5 – for staff time and consultation collateral. All other costs met by applicant.</td>
<td>Not applicable.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Impact on Rates</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>No new impact on rates.</td>
<td>Not applicable.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Item 8

#### Climate Change Impacts

| No impacts of climate change and sea level rise have been identified for Elmwood Park at this time. | Not applicable. |

#### Accessibility Impacts

| The building consent process takes into account accessibility to the built facilities. There will be no impacts on accessibility to the park environment. | Not applicable. |

#### Health & Safety Impacts

| Both cricket player and wider park user safety will be improved by the construction of new facilities and new enclosed practice nets. | Not applicable as buildings and structures would be removed. |

#### Future Generation Impacts

| Sports participation opportunities will be increased. | Sports participation opportunities will be removed. |

#### Statutory Criteria

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Criteria</th>
<th>Option 1 – Approval of lease and licence</th>
<th>Option 2 – Status quo</th>
<th>Option 3 - &lt;enter text&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Impact on Mana Whenua</td>
<td>No impacts on mana whenua have been identified.</td>
<td>No impacts on mana whenua have been identified.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Attachment A - Elmwood Park - Proposed lease plan RPS2474-05</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Attachment B - Elmwood Park - Pavilion building perspective drawing</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Attachment C - Elmwood Park - Cricket practice nets</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Attachment D - Elmwood Park - Submission transcripts and staff responses</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Confirmation of Statutory Compliance

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

(a) This report contains:
   (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
   (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.

(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

Signatories

Authors  Joanne Walton - Policy Advisor  
          Russel Wedge - Team Leader Parks Policy & Advisory

Approved By  Kelly Hansen - Team Leader Recreation & Planning  
               Andrew Rutledge - Head of Parks  
               Brent Smith - Acting General Manager Citizens & Community
Attachment D – Elmwood Park – Old Boys Collegians Cricket Club – Submission transcripts and staff responses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Project Team Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>234</td>
<td>Mike Harvey</td>
<td>The Christchurch Metro Cricket Association are responsible for the leadership and management and community cricket in Christchurch. The Old Boys Collegians Cricket Club are an affiliated member of the Christchurch Metro Cricket Association. They are the largest club in the South Island with 50 junior teams and 10 adult teams which includes both men and women. The club are also very active in the local community, promoting the game in local schools and assisting with a number of community based tournaments involving teams from all over Christchurch. Due to these large numbers there is significant pressure on the facilities at Elmwood Park, not only for play on Saturday, but also for training during the week. Health and safety is a significant consideration and by having an enclosed training facility will significantly assist with additional training capacity and health and safety. As has been mentioned by Old Boys Collegians in their submission, the Premier criteria for cricket in Christchurch includes changing facilities for players and officials, covered areas for scorers and spectators and toilet/shower facilities. We applaud the Old Boys Collegians Cricket club for their foresight in catering for current and future needs of their members with a high quality and modern building. Christchurch Metro Cricket have been kept updated through this process. Elmwood Park is a fantastic ground and one of the most important parks in the cricket grounds network catering for a large number of players and Premier teams for males and females and the club is one with a proud history and providing Black Caps and White Ferns players.</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>We fully support this application for improving the cricket facilities at Elmwood Park.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>23477</td>
<td>Richie Dudding</td>
<td>Rather disturbing for a development process where you advise that the pavillion is considered in the context of the proposed facility development. No information is provided as to that development and so it makes this an ad hoc proposal. Any development needs to be taken in its entirety. I am therefore not willing to recommend the proposal until the correct pathway is followed.</td>
<td>The proposed development of an indoor sports facility by The Elmwood Club is independent from the decision on the Old Boys Collegians Cricket Club's lease and licence. Council staff sought to show that there was no duplication of facilities between the two buildings, as many in the community may be aware of the former proposal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>23497</td>
<td>Ray Hansen</td>
<td>Good luck and every success to Old Collegians Cricket Club for this up-grading project. They've waited quite a while! It is good too, that any large social function will be likely be held in the Elmwood Clubs new proposed facilities. I like that the practice nets have been relocated for safety reasons. I have no objection to their new development.</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>23508</td>
<td>Jeff Case</td>
<td>Hi, just affirming that this is indeed a well needed and suitable development. The club caters for 50 junior teams and 10 senior, and is working hard to manage things, but a proper facility would do the world of good. It has managed to get post earthquake, but now is the time to really make necessary changes. It needs to meet senior playing standards, but also serve as a social hub for the thousands of stakeholders at the club. The last 2 seasons I've continued to drive from Kaiapoi because of the people at the club. They need and deserve this development, for now and for future sustainability and future generations of club people. Jeff</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 5 | 235 | Paul Knight| To whom it may concern,  
I am the President of OBC and to say we need these urgent upgrades in an understatement.  
We are the quiet achievers of the local area for what we provide for cricket in the local area. We are the largest club in the south island and the third biggest in NZ. Simply the volume of members and their demands doesn’t fit the current facilities. For summer we use the park 6 days a week for 6 months of the year. We have 50 junior teams of both male and female that we have to fit into our tired and unfit nets to provide coaching and development. We try to be inclusive and encourage members to use the nets anytime, but its simply dangerous with the current layout. If a game is on the number 1 block, users of the nets are interfering with the game. So this is why we are endeavoring to move them to the other side of the park and we have looked to enclose the nets to protect all users of the park, and also that the nets can be used anytime of day for all of our members. To undertake this project is not cheap, we have been very diligent with our fundraising to make sure this project gets completed.  
My greatest fear is that other park users that walk/run/take their dog out, are going to get hit as the nets are simply dangerous. So this is why we have enclosed them, the ball ‘should not’ escape and everyone should be able to use the park safely.  
Pavilion - It simply a need. We have no base, for the club which we need to address. We need to have a home and something that all club members can come back to each weekend. We are trying to be inclusive with winter sports, any local schools that need to use it during the day for sports events/carnivals. This is an asset for the local area, that will complement The Elmwood club. If and/or when that gets going, there is nothing on the park side in the way of facilities. So we have ploughed on with a design to anchor ourselves in the community and Elmwood Park forever. This will complement the Elmwood Club, but with over 500 active members using the park each and every week. We need to make sure offer the basics of running water, toilets and shelter for our | Support for the proposal is acknowledged. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Project Team Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>members, whilst looking to set ourselves up as the premier cricket club within Christchurch. The CCC have been great with their support, we have fundraised to take the burden off the council, but we need to drive this as a community partnership, if this is completed successfully this can be wonderful asset for everyone in the local area.</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>235 11</td>
<td>Tatiana Gibbs</td>
<td>These developments and projects are of great importance to Old Boys Collegians Cricket Club, one of the largest cricket clubs in New Zealand which has been operating out of inadequate temporary facilities since the Christchurch earthquakes. A great development for Elmwood is new training nets which ensures the safety of the public, as currently batsmen are hitting towards the path making it dangerous for the general public, and dangerous dusty run ups are a hazard for players, whereas the new netting structure will be fully enclosed and will take away any threat to public’s health and safety. Also another important development is having a Pavilion, as it gives OBC the spiritual home it has been missing for years now. This is a place to display memorabilia, a place where members can come back to after the matches for presentations, celebrate successes and is a place where the Juniors, Women and Men can all intermingle and strengthen their ties together, as well as incorporating the Past Players. This will be a place where families will feel welcome to come and enjoy the space during the many hours of the week where cricket is the focus. The OBC community, is extremely passionate about these projects to secure the future of the club, after many years of just making do - we now have a great opportunity to create a legacy for generations to come.</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 7 | 235 | Ryan Astle | Hi,  
I would like to wholeheartedly endorse this proposal. Having played at High School Old Boys CC since 1999 and then been at the club through the merger to Old Boys Collegians I have seen what it is like to have good facilities, and conversely not so good.  
HSOB were situated on Hagley Park and generously sold off their former clubhouse to accommodate the fantastic new Hagley Oval Pavilion. Due to this, Old Boys Collegians’ home ground is now Elmwood Park. And whilst the grounds are picturesque the facilities are now outdated and dangerous.  
The biggest loss for me has been the lack of an identity. We have had nowhere to display our honours boards - which incidentally are numerous - many first class players, and according to one of our senior members the most NZ representatives out of any club in the country, including names like Sir Richard Hadlee, Brendon McCullum, Shane Bond, Corey Anderson, Todd Astle, Katey Martin and Erin Birmingham. We've also been home to overseas international players like Graeme Swann of England, Logan van Beek of the Netherlands and Craig Wallace of Scotland. We also count shot put legend Tom Walsh as one of our own.  
Cricketers are statistics-mad people and we've had nowhere to display individual honours. There is also nowhere for past players to come along and mingle, they are an important part of our history and are currently somewhat neglected.  
We have the second most amount of junior teams for any cricket club in NZ. Yet, our net facilities overlap the main outfield, so juniors are hesitant to use the nets on a Saturday and so don’t mingle with the senior side of the club. And if they do they are limited to basic games within the net. Bowling off a run up from outside the net would be too dangerous to both the people in the net and the players on the main field.  
Although the deck and temporary changing sheds have served a short-term purpose, the main building and nets are dilapidated and need to be changed to |
<p>|   | 15  |        | Support for the proposal is acknowledged.                                                                                                                                                    |                                        |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>improve both health and safety and aesthetics of the area. Is is time that OBC's facilities be upgraded to match their fine history of producing fantastic cricketers and people. Thank you for your time. Cheers Ryan Astle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>Hamish Brown</td>
<td>These projects look wonderful. This is one of the most picturesque sports parks in Christchurch and it is a shame that there hasn’t been a quality pavilion for so many years. These projects 100% get my backing!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>Kirstie Macmillan</td>
<td>Use this wonderful park walking/running etc daily. Happy to see pavilion upgrade in theory, however, not if it changes feel of park from a public multi use park to a cricket ground. Need to retain a full gravel path around park for walkers please - where is that on plan? Also, adequate recycling station needed to deal with all the cricket players/supporters waste. CCC bins don’t handle the load. Thanks, Kirstie. Forgot to add - NOT happy with proposed location of practice nets. Those need to be close to Pavilion as they are now. Unfair on other users to have cricketers dominating both sides of park. Nets are busy and players have bags of gear - keep it all in one corner please and everyone will be able to enjoy park.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>Craig Redmond</td>
<td>I fully support this proposal. OBC with these new facilities will continue to support the community providing an outlet for children to learn important life skills and adults to have a sense of community.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>Arun Kumar Mariakkasa m University of Canterbury</td>
<td>We feel extremely passionate about these projects to secure the future of the club, after many years of just making do we now have a great opportunity to create a legacy for generations to come somewhere future Black Caps can call home and draw inspiration from the proudly displayed history of the Club recognizing the many who have gone before them from an OBC jersey to wearing the Red and Black hoops of Canterbury on their head, and even a Black Cap with the Fern proudly on their chest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 13 | 235 | Morgan Muller  | Good Day  
I would very much like to see these developments happen. As someone, who grew up in a 3rd world country, where city councils do not generally offer these great facilities to the public, it is great for me to see developments which better communities. It would speak volumes of the city to endorse, and contribute to such a park with state of the art facilities; of which everyone can be proud of.  
Regards,  
Morgan Muller                                                                                                                                  | Support for the proposal is acknowledged. |
| 14 | 235 | Nick Bray      | Our house borders Elmwood Park  
We are totally opposed to the proposed positioning of new practice nets within close proximity of our house on the North West side of Elmwood Park. We feel the new nets should be positioned further away from any houses on the south east or south west side of the park where noise and groups of people will be less of a problem                                                                 | In response to community feedback, the proposed location for the new practice nets has been changed to just south of the new pavilion building.  
The new nets are not able to be positioned in the south-east or south-west sides of the park due to conflict with football and cricket pitches respectively. |
<p>| 15 | 235 | Richard Derham | Please approve this. It is a good idea and needs to happen.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Support for the proposal is acknowledged.    |
| 16 | 235 | Tracey Sparrow | Looks great, go for it!!                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Support for the proposal is acknowledged.    |
| 17 | 235 | Jason Middlemiss OBCCC | As a past playing member I think this plan is fantastic for the park and the local community as it will significantly improve the aesthetic of the park and the facilities available for summer and winter sports participants in the area. The current facilities are dated and not fit for purpose anymore. Fantastic plan. | Support for the proposal is acknowledged.    |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Project Team Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>Conor Ansell</td>
<td>I would like to give a few of my thoughts on the plans to upgrade the Old Boys Collegians facilities. Although I only moved to Christchurch at the start of the year and had just half a season at the club, I already understand what a special club it is. The club has so much going for it like having a rich history and having a great current crop of players. However, it certainly lacks the facilities needed to help this group of players develop in a safe environment. The three main grounds all overlap with each other, as well as the practice nets, and this poses a serious health and safety risk to the players. Also, the current club rooms which were intended as just a temporary station after the earthquake do not provide an adequate place where we can come together and enjoy the club culture which is so important to us. By providing us funding to re-do the blocks and build new nets to eliminate the health and safety risk, and to build club rooms where we can all come together would greatly help our club go to the next level. Thanks. Conor Ansell</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>Ivo Wynn-Williams</td>
<td>I am opposed to siting the practice nets in the new location for the following reasons: Noise - the new nets will be directly in front of peoples’ homes. Including my own, with no sound barrier. Homeowners will have to endure the noise of balls being hit and people shouting at all times of the day. The current nets are opposite the tennis courts and homeowners in the NE corner of St Andrews Sq are sheltered from the noise by the pavilion. Safety - The Council’s background notes state that the current location of the nets presents pedestrian safety issues. Moving the nets to the other side of the park will actually worsen pedestrian safety. The proposed site is opposite the Elmwood Croquet Club, many of whose members are seniors and have mobility issues. Furthermore, there is a children’s playground close to the proposed site.</td>
<td>In response to community feedback, the proposed location for the new practice nets has been changed to just south of the new pavilion building. The proposed new cricket practice nets have the same number of lanes (four) as the existing nets, but are now fully enclosed so have a much larger footprint. Because the practice nets are fully enclosed on the sides, ends and roof, the balls are completely contained so there is no risk to the safety of any park users outside the nets, including on the paths. The Club do not believe that there will be increased demand for parking as the same numbers of teams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>of the new nets.</td>
<td>and players are active. Senior cricket players are already using St Andrews Square for parking, but the junior cricket players tend to be dropped off from Heaton Street so there is not the demand for car parking from this section of the Club. Refer to submission #2 for responses re The Elmwood Club.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Congestion - members of the Elmwood Croquet Club park their cars on the grass in the area where the new nets are being proposed. Removing this facility will undoubtedly inconvenience many of the croquet club members, who, as mentioned earlier, have mobility issues. This will exacerbate congestion in neighbouring streets. Users of the nets and members of the Croquet Club will inevitably vie for the few available parking spots on St Andrews Square which is already very congested on the weekends. This will create dangers for pedestrians and cyclists alike. The background notes state that the Cricket Pavilion is being considered in the context of the Elmwood Club’s proposed facility development. This being so, the public needs to see the details of this development before any decision can be made on the cricket pavilion and practice nets. I cannot understand why the new nets cannot be sited opposite the Tennis Club. The Proposed Location Plan suggests that there is plenty of room. I wish to add to the feedback I gave yesterday. Safety - in addition to the Elmwood Croquet Club and children’s playground, at the western end of the park, there are public toilets and sheds for storing equipment such as a tractor and grass-mowing machinery. Access to these facilities will obviously have to continue without being compromised by the proposed cricket nets. Football pitch - in winter football is played in the area where the cricket nets are proposed. What consultation has taken place with the football fraternity about the proposed arrangements?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Looks great however your nets are now very exposed to the prevailing easterly wind, next to the pavilion would avoid this issue.</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged. In response to community feedback, the proposed location for the new practice nets has been changed to just south of the new pavilion building.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>235 41</td>
<td>Jane Newton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Attachment D**

**Item 8**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Project Team Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>23542</td>
<td>S Smith</td>
<td>Fantastic Plan. Big improvement on the current layout. Much safer and user friendly. I walk my dog everyday in Elmwood Park, my kids played soccer &amp; cricket in Elmwood Park. The only thing I would say is please provide enough bins for all the kids using the nets! And signage at the clubrooms requesting that the adult cricketers dispose of their rubbish.</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged. Cricket players and supporters are responsible for removing their own rubbish from the park as are all other park users.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>23543</td>
<td>Andrew Sloane</td>
<td>As a resident of neighbouring St Andrews Square I fully support the new lease / licence for the Old Boys Collegians Cricket Club. Elmwood Park has always been a wonderful community facility for public sport and recreational use. This project will only enhance Elmwood Park &amp; continue to offer future generations the opportunity to play cricket in one of the worlds most idyllic cricket settings.</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>23545</td>
<td>Robert Steel</td>
<td>As a past player and parent of growing children who enjoy cricket; I support clubs having access to erect structures that enhance enjoyment of the game and involvement of many local residents.</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>23550</td>
<td>Ben Brady</td>
<td>As stated above [Submission had no other content when downloaded. Submitter was contacted but there was no reply]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>23551</td>
<td>Jo Spillane</td>
<td>This is a much needed redevelopment for the club and moving the nets makes a lot of sense. I think a larger building that allows space for club gatherings would be good.</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 28| 23552 | Joel Abraham | Hi there,  
I am currently studying in Sydney, but plan to return to Christchurch when I finish in 2021. I was a part of the Old Boys Collegians Cricket Club from 2008 when I moved there for University, till 2018, when I came to Australia. I was captain of the Premier men’s team for 5 of those years.  
The club has been through a lot during my time there. The earthquakes had a major impact on the facilities, but like many around Christchurch, we made do with what we had. But in one sense, without a proper pavilion and sufficient cricket nets, the club has probably suffered in terms of it’s ability to encourage young people to play cricket and be active, and to encourage adults to stay in the game. Having played cricket in England and Australia, I have noticed that one thing you struggle to create without a Clubhouse is a community atmosphere. Spouses and families of those who play, find it harder and harder to be involved in the community because they don’t have a place they can go to watch the game from while having a drink, or have a meal with all the members of the club. The community atmosphere which was once synonymous with cricket, seems to be suffering due to a lack of a sufficient clubhouse.  
Not just that, but local junior players don’t have sufficient space to practice. As a child I loved the freedom of being able to go down to the nets, and the fact that there were usually nets available. The current net set up is insufficient to support a club the size of OBC, and as a result the children miss out as the senior teams practice in the evenings. The proposed nets and pavilion will be a significant boost to a club that has all the interest to develop it’s players and its involvement in the local community. I am hopeful that this project will be approved by the council and go ahead. | Support for the proposal is acknowledged. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Project Team Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>23555</td>
<td>James Barringer</td>
<td>I have had a long association with Elmwood Park through Old Collegians' and more recently Old Boys Collegians' Cricket Clubs now in excess of 30 years. The cricket club represents a great community facility that serves not only club members including Christchurch's largest Junior cricket club, but also the wider community through sharing of training facilities and the clubs involvement through working bees and other activities around the club rooms. However, both due to earthquake damage and many years of limited ability to support significant improvements (rather than maintenance) by both the club and the council (in terms of grounds) Elmwood Park facilities are certainly in need of improvement. These include health and safety concerns around making the park as safe as reasonably possible for multiple uses both in summer and in winter. I therefore fully endorse the plans as proposed for both club rooms and training facilities along with work the club is already undertaking in terms of playing surfaces. I believe that park and the community will be significant beneficiaries of this, and look forward to a continued involvement in the life of Elmwood Park.</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>23556</td>
<td>Cameron Pickering</td>
<td>I support this plan. Although no longer involved in competitive cricket, I enjoy seeing the young and old out in the fields during the winter months. The net repositioning makes sense, avoiding the heavily used pedestrian path at the east end of the park. The present facilities are not fit for purpose and are aesthetically unpleasant. I support weekend sport in our city and all that will enhance it. CC.Pickering</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>23558</td>
<td>Josh Watson</td>
<td>[Submission had no other content when downloaded. Submitter was contacted but there was no reply]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>23567</td>
<td>Joanna Knight</td>
<td>I fully support this submission, as the park/club are in dire need of an upgrade. Nets - I believe these are a health and safety hazard. I have two girls who play at the club and I am staggered by the number of near misses I have witnessed, with balls flying past and towards children training, adults in fitness camps and other park users. I applaud the club for generating the funding to get this moving, but it needs to implemented quickly, as I am afraid someone will get hurt, or killed, if the nets are not upgraded. I believe the pavilion is an absolute must, as it will create a greater community feel and base for the club. For now, the portocoms are doing their job, but I don’t feel welcome, or want to use the current facilities, as they are not nice. The pavilion would be used by the local schools and the wider local area, so this would be fantastic. The designs would suit the local environment and sit perfectly within the heritage of the park. I am proud that my girls play for such a progressive and proactive club, but with the number of members who need to utilise these facilities, the club is crying out for support to get these projects completed. So I can’t say enough how much I support this project.</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>23568</td>
<td>Roy Williams</td>
<td>I am a frequent user of the park, often walking a dog, and am wholeheartedly in favour of the proposal for a new lease to Old Boys Collegians Cricket Club with new pavilion and practice nets. The current pavilion facility does not enhance the beauty of the park, and needs replacing with the proposed purpose-built structure. The re-siting of the practice nets is a very sensible move to obviate safety issues along the main pedestrian pathway through the park. The proposal will have no adverse effects on my use or enjoyment of Elmwood Park.</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>Cam Spear</td>
<td>I write in support of the redevelopment of the OBCC Cricket Clubrooms and Practice Net area. I have been involved as a player, a coach, and now a father to 3 daughters playing and enjoying their cricket on Elmwood Park for many years. The coaches provided by OBCC Club provide a nurturing environment for my girls to learn new skills, improve their fitness, enhance their wellbeing and mix with players of all ages from throughout the Christchurch region. We need to keep girls playing the game, and doing whatever we can to increase the number of females involved in cricket. A venue they can feel comfortable using and encouraged to socialise in during and after games will certainly go a long way to help. Elmwood Park is a sea of kids, both boys and girls, on most summer weeknights as the club provides coaching for players from age 5 through to 18. In the weekend it plays host to games involving young kids playing their first season of cricket, right through to Premier Mens and Womens Teams involving many Canterbury Representative players. These players need the facilities the club is proposing be built at Elmwood Park. The OBCC Club is also the home club to the majority of the Heaton Girls Cricket team - National Primary School Champions for 5 of the past 6 years, and provides facilities for these girls to train and play practice matches against local schools. To keep improving the skills of these players they need adequate facilities to train. Where the nets are currently located is dangerous for players and for the public with a walkway running directly behind the nets. The run up areas are constantly causing injuries as the grass is unable to grow quickly enough and ruts develop for the heavy use they are subjected to for 6 solid months of the year. The current practice nets are unable to be used when a match is being played on Number 1 pitch - every other Saturday and many Sunday as well as they encroach onto the field by around 15 metres.</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Unfortunately the facilities since the club agreed to move away from its longstanding headquarters at Hagley Oval are inadequate, despite this the club has enjoyed national success at both Senior and Junior level - thanks largely to a group of volunteers who keep the cogs turning and invest their own time and cash to make sure every member has the opportunity to play each week. The club plays an important role in the community, and the vision I have seen for this club requires the council to share that same vision for the future of Elmwood Park. I'm available to discuss my support and can be contacted by email at any stage. Cam Spear</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>Morgan Williams</td>
<td>Long overdue upgrade to a fabulous family orientated environment. How children or players are not more seriously injured in the current setup is mystifying, having witnessed many close calls. It will be setting the standard for future cricket clubs and councils if these facilities are built.</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 36| 235| Tom Taylor        | To whom it may concern The proposed CCC capital programme for Parks and Reserves for 2019/20 includes a list of proposed projects that amounts to over $29m of capital works, however nowhere in this list are the improvements required for Elmwood Park to enable changes to meet Health and Safety needs and improve drainage to avoid lost playing days for cricket. Elmwood Park is the home of the Old Boys Collegians Cricket Club - one of the largest cricket clubs in New Zealand, fostering over 10 adult sides and 50 junior teams. The Club is still operating out of Portacoms since the 2011 earthquakes destroyed the changing rooms, and no significant investment has been made in the playing fields. The Club has developed a comprehensive proposal for replacing the clubrooms/pavilion, the practice nets and relocating the cricket wicket blocks to eliminate the unsafe overlap of playing fields as they currently stand. This Masterplan was presented to the Fendalton/Waimairi/Harewood Community Board in early 2019 to strong support. This Masterplan requires the Club to fund building developments and the Council to fund cricket wicket block relocation and outfield drainage improvements. We respectfully submit that these urgent capital works are prioritised in the proposed 2019/20 Council capital budget - potentially from Project ID43675 Sports Fields Development or other areas within the $29m budget. We don’t want to see any players being hurt because this Health and Safety priority has been overlooked in the budgeting process and omitted from the annual plan. | Funding in Council’s proposed parks capital programme for the 2019/20 financial year has already been allocated under the Long Term Plan (LTP) process, and planning for construction takes place well in advance of this. The sports field development programme is fully committed for the next three years. However, staff recognise that there are issues at Elmwood Park and this is one of the parks to be considered for the next round of funding from 2021/22. The funding prioritisation process is undertaken with input from the governing bodies of the various sports codes. Council allocate the sports fields to the Regional Sports Organisations therefore any requests from individual clubs should come with support from their regional body to ensure that the two are aligned. Canterbury Cricket and Metro Cricket are currently drafting a future facilities plan, and the final document should be referred to, to support requests from cricket clubs for proposed Council capital development. If the Board wished to recommend that funding be available sooner, this would need to be submitted to the next LTP process in 2020, as neither staff nor
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Project Team Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Community Boards have the ability to reallocate funding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Staff would suggest that the submitter makes another submission on this matter in the next LTP consultation round.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>23573</td>
<td>Adam Hastilow</td>
<td>This would be a fantastic facility for the local community</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>23574</td>
<td>Tim Braid</td>
<td>To whom it may concern</td>
<td>See submission #36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The proposed CCC capital programme for Parks and Reserves for 2019/20 includes a list of proposed projects that amounts to over $29m of capital works, however nowhere in this list are the improvements required for Elmwood Park to enable changes to meet Health and Safety needs and improve drainage to avoid lost playing days for cricket. Elmwood Park is the home of the Old Boys Collegians Cricket Club - one of the largest cricket clubs in New Zealand, fostering over 10 adult sides and 50 junior teams. The Club is still operating out of Portacoms since the 2011 earthquakes destroyed the changing rooms, and no significant investment has been made in the playing fields. The Club has developed a comprehensive proposal for replacing the clubrooms/pavilion, the practice nets and relocating the cricket wicket blocks to eliminate the unsafe overlap of playing fields as they currently stand. This Masterplan was presented to the Fendalton/Waimairi/Harewood Community Board in early 2019 to strong support. This Masterplan requires the Club to fund building developments and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>235</td>
<td>John Hastilow</td>
<td>the Council to fund cricket wicket block relocation and outfield drainage improvements. We respectfully submit that these urgent capital works are prioritised in the proposed 2019/20 Council capital budget - potentially from Project ID43675 Sports Fields Development or other areas within the $29m budget.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>Yash Gamre</td>
<td>I whole heartedly support these new facilities for elmwood park.</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>Yash Gamre</td>
<td>The club has been there for years and years and is one of the best clubs in New Zealand, the community needs the club and to develop youngsters for the future with the developments that need to be made.\nThanks\nYash</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>23578</td>
<td>Chris Wakefield</td>
<td>I strongly support and endorse this proposal. I have played cricket with Old Boys Collegians (OBC) both as a junior (before high school) and now as a senior mens player (since leaving high school). For far too long OBC has been disadvantaged with small, temporary facilities since losing its home pavilion at Hagley Oval and also due to damage from the earthquakes. Now we have a fantastic plan for the future which includes re-design of the grounds, build of a new pavilion, and moving of the practice nets. So, we must be allowed this New lease/licence for new pavilion and practice nets to be able to deliver on these high quality and beneficial facilities to the community. While the Elmwood Park grounds are picturesque the facilities are now outdated and dangerous. There has been a loss of identity for OBC, as we have had nowhere to display our honours boards - which incidentally are numerous - many first class players, and according to one of our senior members the most NZ representatives out of any club in the country, including names like Sir Richard Hadlee, Brendon McCullum, Shane Bond, Corey Anderson, Todd Astle, Katey Martin and Erin Birmingham. We've also been home to overseas international players like Graeme Swann of England, Logan van Beek of the Netherlands and Craig Wallace of Scotland. Cricketers are statistics-mad people and we've had nowhere to display individual honours. There is also nowhere for past players to come along and mingle, they are an important part of our history and are currently somewhat neglected. We have the second most amount of junior teams for any cricket club in NZ. Yet, our net facilities overlap the main outfield, so juniors are hesitant to use the nets on a Saturday and so don't mingle with the senior side of the club. And if they do they are limited to basic games within the net. Bowling off a run up from outside the net would be too dangerous to both the people in the net and the players on the main field.</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Although the deck and temporary changing sheds have served a short-term purpose, the main building and nets are dilapidated and need to be changed to improve both health and safety and aesthetics of the area. It is time that OBC’s facilities be upgraded to match their fine history of producing fantastic cricketers and people. There is absolutely no reason why this new lease/licence should not be approved. Many thanks for your consideration. Cheers Chris Wakefield</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>23579</td>
<td>Matt Ede</td>
<td>Looking through the proposal from the cricket club I feel the change in position of the nets would be a great idea in terms of safety for adults and mainly children. With where the nets are situated now it’s the main thoroughfare for the park users. Pedestrians use the walkway as a cut through and high percentage go past where the nets are now. Building a new pavilion would also be a great asset to the community and something that can be enjoyed by club cricketers all over Christchurch for years to come. Being an ex cricketer myself Elmwood park was always a great place to play and now living in the area with my family the last few years it’s turning into a bit of an eyesore and I hope to see these plans go ahead and bring it back to the amazing park to play cricket at. Matt</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>23580</td>
<td>Mark Barnes</td>
<td>The proposed submission would provide excellent facilities at the park which are desperately required. Along with improvements to public health and safety.</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>23581</td>
<td>Nic Clark</td>
<td>To whom it may concern The proposed CCC capital programme for Parks and Reserves for 2019/20 includes a list of proposed projects that amounts to over $29m of capital works, however nowhere in this list are the improvements required for Elmwood Park to enable changes to meet Health and Safety needs and improve drainage to avoid lost playing days for cricket. Elmwood Park is the home of the Old Boys Collegians Cricket Club - one of the largest cricket clubs in New Zealand, fostering over 10 adult sides and 50 junior teams. The Club is still operating out of Portacoms since the 2011 earthquakes destroyed the changing rooms, and no significant investment has been made in the playing fields. The Club has developed a comprehensive proposal for replacing the clubrooms/pavilion, the practice nets and relocating the cricket wicket blocks to eliminate the unsafe overlap of playing fields as they currently stand. This Masterplan was presented to the Fendalton/Waimairi/Harewood Community Board in early 2019 to strong</td>
<td>See submission #36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>Sean Playle</td>
<td>Having new practice nets and club rooms would be a great addition to elmwood park. The current nets are in poor condition and are dangerous to both players and public. With people being hit by balls and bowlers getting injured. Having new nets in a better location will eliminate these risks. Club rooms are a huge part of a club. OBC has been without these since the quakes. Being one of the biggest cricket clubs in Christchurch it is disappointing we don’t have these. It is time to move away for the porticos and into a permanent home.</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>Will Graham</td>
<td>Old Boys Collegians would love to have advanced facilities in which to develop there cricket community                                                                économique.</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>Callum Curnow</td>
<td>I whole heartedly support this and implore the powers that be to push this idea through. The club needs this expansion and development to happen as soon as possible</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>Mike Johnston</td>
<td>Thoroughly think that this is a fantastic idea! I use to coach old boys and I have always thought the nets would be better positioned on the far side of the field to avoid the potential dangers being so close to the main thoroughfare of walking traffic and the tennis courts.</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>236</td>
<td>Brian Spear</td>
<td>Elmwood Park was purchased as a recreation reserve for the residents of the area. I support the plans of the Cricket Club to enhance their presence on the park and to replace the earthquake damaged building. The park has long been a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>public amenity. The improvements will not only benefit the cricket players but all the residents of the area.</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>venue for sport and any opposition from neighbours should be discounted against their subsequent arrival in the neighbourhood. The Cricket club provides physical activity for a huge number of citizens of all ages.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 50| 23687| Greg Mccarthy | This project is an absolute must. I believe this upgrade will fitting with all future plans in the area  
Obc cricket offers a lot of opportunities thru Cricket ranging from 5 to 60 year olds and with the Club being give or take the second biggest in the country it is imperative this development goes ahead so Obc can continue to deliver so much to so many people  
Regards  
Greg Mccarthy | Support for the proposal is acknowledged. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Project Team Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>237</td>
<td>Geoff Allott</td>
<td>Thank you for the opportunity to provide feedback to the Elwood park -Old Boys Collegians Cricket proposal. As a former junior member of Old Collegians cricket club I will always remember my home base of Elmwood park and the O.C.Cricket Club. I recall watching many senior games at the ground as it was once known as one of the best cricket facilities in Christchurch. After High school I joined the H.S.O.B cricket club where my grandfather had helped build the clubrooms on Hagley Park. As we know, the H.S.O.B CC made the unselfish decision to move location to enable the new and highly successful Hagley Oval international cricket venue to be established. What a tremendous asset Hagley Oval has become for the city, but it also meant HSOB had to make a significant call to join with the O.C.C club. In my view, a couple of the significant reasons this was adopted by members of the clubs was because of facilities and ground opportunities that Elwood Park offered. I was fortunate to play cricket for both Canterbury and NZ and I can honestly say that had it not been for the experiences I had as both a junior and senior player playing at Elmwood park that things could of been significantly different for me and my family. As a current Board member of NZ Cricket, I am very aware of the significant contribution that councils make to sport through the management of facilities and ground assets and when you see the number of junior girls and boys playing cricket for the club and meeting down at Elmwood Park for practices during the week and games on Saturday, the true ‘value’ of the facility is understood. My own children now play for the club and the junior club operates very successfully, although having decent training facilities and clubrooms would also provide them many more opportunities. I fully support all recommendations in the proposal, and believe the councils continued support as a cricket venue is significantly important for the junior and senior cricket club and the local community who use the facilities.</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Thank you again for the opportunity to provide feedback. Kind regards Geoff Allott</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>237 20</td>
<td>Matt Parr</td>
<td>As a former HSOB player and club member, the club has been without a home since moving off its former site on Hagley Oval. Since being at Elmwood and amalgamating with Old Collegians, I believe there has never really been a sense of a “home” for what is one of the most successful breeding grounds in Canterbury and New Zealand Cricket. In recent years, the facilities are abysmal and an embarrassment to a club with a proud history, excellent management and desire to grow the game of cricket. If there is any value placed in the future of cricket by the CCC, this project is critical to making this statement.</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>237 25</td>
<td>sam Davis</td>
<td>Proposal looks great. Pavilion will be much better than the current buildings. New pavilion will remove the dark dingy space in behind the current buildings so will improve safety in that area. Nets look good too. They are HEAVILY used by the community in the summer and almost get 24hr per day use! Better facilities will benefit the community. The proposed nets location is good as it separates the nets from the no.1 playing oval so again safer for users when there is a game on.</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>237 26</td>
<td>Joseph Edgerton-Till</td>
<td>Great plans to upgrade the park to be safer and have a more inviting center with new pavilion than current buildings in corner!!</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 55 | 237 | David Wakefield | As hopefully now you are well aware, the OBC Committee has been working diligently over the last few years to develop what we call the “Masterplan for Elmwood Park”. This includes, amongst other vital improvements to Elmwood Park, seeking a renewal of our expired lease from the City Council to build a new Pavilion/Clubrooms, as well as securing a license to build new fully enclosed artificial turf nets to replace the current nets as they stand. OBC as a club both need and want these developments for the betterment of one of the largest Cricket Clubs in New Zealand (with over 600 current members and countless others who have gone through the system), which has been operating out of inadequate temporary facilities since the earthquakes, as well as the need for new nets mitigating factors like batsmen hitting towards the path which makes it dangerous with the general public being in the firing line, dangerous dusty run ups for players each season, the metal nets encroaching on the current playing fields providing further risks to player safety. The new netting structure will be fully enclosed and will take away any threat to public health and safety, which will be a great development for Elmwood. And more philosophically, having a Pavilion at Elmwood Park gives OBC the spiritual home it has been missing for years now since the Club donated its Pavilion at Hagley Park essentially for the good of the city to allow Hagley Oval developments to be completed. A Pavilion provides OBC a place to display memorabilia, a place where members can come back to after the matches for presentations, celebrate successes together a place for the Juniors, Women and Men limbs can all feel welcome and safe intermingling and strengthening their ties together as well as incorporating the Past Players. This will be a place where families will feel welcome to come and enjoy the space during the many hours of the week where cricket is the focus.  
   
   As captain of the Premier Mens team and as an active committee member I feel extremely passionate about our vision - it is a 50+ year plan which secures the future of the Club. I have played cricket all across the world - and in all my | Support for the proposal is acknowledged. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Project Team Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>experience, the greatest part about cricket is the people you meet. The friendships you create. This is why people play the game - to create those bonds and enjoy each others company - since I started Senior Cricket for OBC, we have been devoid of a place to show our club’s rich heritage - with names of those who have gone before us out of sight and therefore essentially out of mind. But whatsmore, we have been confined to pubs as our meeting place. I wish to see the Club combine the factions of Senior, Womens and Juniors and this is possible through the Pavilion and create the culture we truly wish to nurture with a place to call home. Without it we aren’t doing this large community justice. After many years of just making do with quite frankly inadequate facilities we now have a great opportunity to create a legacy for generations to come somewhere future Black Caps can call home and draw inspiration from the proudly displayed history of the Club recognising the many who have gone before them from an OBC jersey to wearing the Red and Black hoops of Canterbury on their head, and even a Black Cap with the Fern proudly on their chest. You will recall we recently gave feedback/made submissions to Council on their Annual Draft Plan detailing their activities, spending and funding for 2019-2020 in an effort to get Council to reallocate some funds towards the development of Elmwood Park to relocate our playing blocks and relaying the outfield to address safety concerns around the overlapping boundaries at Elmwood Park as well as outfield drainage improvements highlighting the fact there has been no substantial investment in the Park since the earthquakes. This was surely met with plenty of helpful submissions and Committee members presented to Council at the end of April to further pursue this course of action. What is proposed above is part of the Masterplan - but all the pieces of this plan are interlinked, the synergy between the projects means that one cannot work without the other. We ask that the above proposals be accepted so that we can</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>start the next phase of making these projects a reality. Thank you for your consideration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>237</td>
<td>Dayle Hadlee</td>
<td>I strongly support the application to re-position the club rooms, net area and playing fields at Elmwood Park. The Old Boys/Collegians Cricket Club has a long established history of success as a club and for helping to produce representative players at national and international levels, as well as supporting the many hundreds of youngsters with their skills and game development each week. The current set up of the park however is limiting for cricket of a high quality. The current club house is in poor condition and is too small to adequately host two teams. The number one ground is too small with boundaries very short. There is danger to players on the other grounds and to people walking around the paths during game time. The quality of the outfield is also poor with insufficient repair work at the conclusion of the winter sports program. The current nets encroach upon the ground and can’t be fully utilised during matches. Re-positioning to the north west corner will allow for greater access during game time. Elmwood Park is a beautiful location for the local community to enjoy sporting activities. It has the potential to become and outstanding cricket location rather than an under-sized park where cricket is played.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>237</td>
<td>Martin Paltridge</td>
<td>Both my sons have played cricket for Old Boys, so know the layout of Elmwood Park. Love the look of the proposal and especially the siting of the nets away from the path which should be a lot safer for the many people walking dogs and children cycling home.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>237</td>
<td>Todd Astle</td>
<td>The Elmwood Park development - cricket pavilion/nets would be a fantastic addition in my opinion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 59| 237| James Bonkowski | Hi there,  
I approve this submission for the following reasons:  
1. The proposed plans are much safer for all users of the park, not just cricketers.  
2. The current pavilion has reached its end of life and a new pavilion would improve the aesthetics of the area.  
3. The new net facilities would enable children to access them on a Saturday during game time, which is not a possibility at the moment due to senior games being played.  
4. Regardless of where the nets be situated they are getting run down and need to be updated.  
5. OBC have the largest junior section in the South Island and to improve the cricket experience and keep them interested and active then the facilities should be of a decent standard.  
Please contact me if any questions.  
Regards,  
James                                                                          | Support for the proposal is acknowledged.        |
<p>| 60| 237| Kim Smythe       | Having played at this ground many times the proposal makes sense. The nets obstruct the field and are unsafe to be used during the time of the matches. I support this proposal which should proceed in the interests of the club members and those others using the park and/or the practised nets which would be well used by all                                                                 | Support for the proposal is acknowledged.        |
| 61| 237| Scott Willoughby | OBC and Elmwood park have been my home of cricket since I arrived in Christchurch for University in 2012. I can see the growth that the club is hoping to have and I see the facilities as a major point of concern when it comes to accommodating that growth. The club needs a pavilion to call its own and it would thrive even more with better training facilities. OBC was effected badly by the earthquakes as was the rest of Christchurch. This is a chance for Old boys to return to functionality after years of disruption. | Support for the proposal is acknowledged.        |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>237</td>
<td>Julie Milligan</td>
<td>We need new nets and a pavillion for our great club. It is so important</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>237</td>
<td>Jordan Buchanan</td>
<td>Great idea, happy for it to be built</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>237</td>
<td>Edward Nuttal</td>
<td>This is a must for chch in order for the club cricket scene to prosper and allow the public to play good quality cricket as everyone should deserve</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 65| 237 | Ben Rae       | 1. The proposed plans are much safer for all users of the park, not just cricketers.  
2. The current pavilion has reached its end of life and a new pavilion would improve the aesthetics of the area.  
3. The new net facilities would enable children to access them on a Saturday during game time, which is not a possibility at the moment due to senior games being played.  
4. Regardless of where the nets be situated they are getting run down and need to be updated.  
5. OBC have the largest junior section in the South Island and to improve the cricket experience and keep them interested and active then the facilities should be of a decent standard. |
| 66| 237 | Simon Ward    | OBC have the largest junior section in the South Island and to improve the cricket experience and keep them interested and active then the facilities should be of a decent standard.  
The new net facilities would enable children to access them on a Saturday during game time, which is not a possibility at the moment due to senior games. |
<p>|  |    |               | Project Team Response                                                   |
| 62|     |               | Support for the proposal is acknowledged                                |
| 63|     |               | Support for the proposal is acknowledged                                |
| 64|     |               | Support for the proposal is acknowledged                                |
| 65|     |               | Support for the proposal is acknowledged                                |
| 66|     |               | Support for the proposal is acknowledged                                |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Project Team Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>237</td>
<td>Will Eastgate</td>
<td>Hello to all Christchurchians, or whatever the collective term is. I have a request... My cricket club - Old Boys Collegians - are looking to build a new pavilion and practice nets on Elmwood Park. The current ones are run down and the nets pose a large health and safety risk. Can you please make a submission to the City Council at the link below right now. If you want some points to include in your feedback then perhaps mention the following (Feel free to copy and paste this or write your own submission). I approve this submission for the following reasons: 1. The proposed plans are much safer for all users of the park, not just cricketers. 2. The current pavilion has reached its end of life and a new pavilion would improve the aesthetics of the area. 3. The new net facilities would enable children to access them on a Saturday during game time, which is not a possibility at the moment due to senior games being played. 4. Regardless of where the nets be situated they are getting run down and need to be updated. 5. OBC have the largest junior section in the South Island and to improve the cricket experience and keep them interested and active then the facilities should be of a decent standard.</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>237</td>
<td>Peter Carey</td>
<td>As somebody who has many special memories of this beautiful park, I would fully support an upgrade/ redevelopment as proposed. The venue plays host to many children’s sporting events as well as being one of the most picturesque club cricket venues in the country. To me, Elmwood Park is quintessential Christchurch- a beautiful green space with elements of its English heritage; a place where people can socialise and compete in a stunning backdrop.</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>237</td>
<td>Courtney van beek</td>
<td>Fantastic opportunity for future generations.</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 70| 237| Nathanael Paltridge | To whom it may concern  
The proposed CCC capital programme for Parks and Reserves for 2019/20 includes a list of proposed projects that amounts to over $29m of capital works, however nowhere in this list are the improvements required for Elmwood Park to enable changes to meet Health and Safety needs and improve drainage to avoid lost playing days for cricket. Elmwood Park is the home of the Old Boys Collegians Cricket Club - one of the largest cricket clubs in New Zealand, fostering over 10 adult sides and 50 junior teams. The Club is still operating out of Portacoms since the 2011 earthquakes destroyed the changing rooms, and no significant investment has been made in the playing fields. The Club has developed a comprehensive proposal for replacing the clubrooms/pavilion, the practice nets and relocating the cricket wicket blocks to eliminate the unsafe overlap of playing fields as they currently stand. This Masterplan was presented to the Fendalton/Waimairi/Harewood Community Board in early 2019 to strong support. This Masterplan requires the Club to fund building developments and the Council to fund cricket wicket block relocation and outfield drainage improvements.  
We respectfully submit that these urgent capital works are prioritised in the proposed 2019/20 Council capital budget - potentially from Project ID43675 Sports Fields Development or other areas within the $29m budget. We don’t want to see any players being hurt because this Health and Safety priority has been overlooked in the budgeting process and omitted from the annual plan.  
Yours truly Nathanael Paltridge                                                                 | See submission #36    |
<p>| 72| 237| Brett Drewitt  | Great idea                                                                                                                                                                                              | Support for the proposal is acknowledged. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Project Team Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>237</td>
<td>Kevin Murphy</td>
<td>I approve this submission for the following reasons: 1. The proposed plans are much safer for all users of the park, not just cricketers. 2. The current pavilion has reached its end of life and a new pavilion would improve the aesthetics of the area. 3. The new net facilities would enable children to access them on a Saturday during game time, which is not a possibility at the moment due to senior games being played. 4. Regardless of where the nets be situated they are getting run down and need to be updated. 5. OBC have the largest junior section in the South Island and to improve the cricket experience and keep them interested and active then the facilities should be of a decent standard.</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>237</td>
<td>Moira Murphy</td>
<td>I approve this submission for the following reasons: 1. The proposed plans are much safer for all users of the park, not just cricketers. 2. The current pavilion has reached its end of life and a new pavilion would improve the aesthetics of the area. 3. The new net facilities would enable children to access them on a Saturday during game time, which is not a possibility at the moment due to senior games being played. 4. Regardless of where the nets be situated they are getting run down and need to be updated. 5. OBC have the largest junior section in the South Island and to improve the cricket experience and keep them interested and active then the facilities should be of a decent standard.</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>23787</td>
<td>Liam Murphy</td>
<td>I approve this submission for the following reasons: 1. The proposed plans are much safer for all users of the park, not just cricketers. 2. The current pavilion has reached its end of life and a new pavilion would improve the aesthetics of the area. 3. The new net facilities would enable children to access them on a Saturday during game time, which is not a possibility at the moment due to senior games being played. 4. Regardless of where the nets be situated they are getting run down and need to be updated. 5. OBC have the largest junior section in the South Island and to improve the cricket experience and keep them interested and active then the facilities should be of a decent standard.</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>23792</td>
<td>Mandie Godlman</td>
<td>I approve this submission for the following reasons: OBC have the largest junior section in the South Island and to improve the cricket experience and keep them interested and active then the facilities should be of a decent standard. The proposed plans are much safer for all users of the park, not just cricketers. The current pavilion has reached its end of life and a new pavilion would improve the aesthetics of the area. Nets are extremely run down and in need of updating The new net facilities would enable children to access them on a Saturday during game time, which is not a possibility at the moment due to senior games being played.</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>237</td>
<td>debbie hockley</td>
<td>I approve this submission for the following reasons: 1. The proposed plans are much safer for all users of the park, not just cricketers. 2. The current pavilion has reached its end of life and a new pavilion would improve the aesthetics of the area. 3. The new net facilities would enable children to access them on a Saturday during game time, which is not a possibility at the moment due to senior games being played. 4. Regardless of where the nets be situated they are getting run down and need to be updated. 5. OBC have the largest junior section in the South Island and to improve the cricket experience and keep them interested and active then the facilities should be of a decent standard.</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>237</td>
<td>Simon Wall</td>
<td>As a member of OldBoys Collegians cricket club for over 20 years I strongly support the redevelopment of the pavilion and practice nets for the following reasons; The pavilion is old and worn out and needs significant maintenance and upgrades to make it suitable going forward. The nets are unable to be used during cricket matches during games and need to be reorientated The nets are very old and worn out and need upgrading, particularly the bowlers run ups. Cricket is losing numbers of participants for a number of reasons but in part likely due to aging infrastructure and facilities compared to other sports - upgrading there facilities to make them a significantly more attractive place to be will help reverse this issue.</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>237</td>
<td>James Thomson</td>
<td>Fantastic idea, have played cricket on many occasions there and the new plans look great. I also trained on old nets and with the location There were a few near misses, and ball</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Flying into neighbors, public etc. It is also great to see the planned facilities can be utilized year round</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 80| 237 | Liam Roche  | I approve this submission for the following reasons:  
1. The proposed plans are much safer for all users of the park, not just cricketers.  
2. The current pavilion has reached its end of life and a new pavilion would improve the aesthetics of the area.  
3. The new net facilities would enable children to access them on a Saturday during game time, which is not a possibility at the moment due to senior games being played.  
4. Regardless of where the nets be situated they are getting run down and need to be updated.  
5. OBC have the largest junior section in the South Island and to improve the cricket experience and keep them interested and active then the facilities should be of a decent standard.  
Thanks in advance.  
Liam Roche                                                                                                                   | Support for the proposal is acknowledged. |
| 81| 238 | Tom Johnston| The pavilion is dated and in need of replacement.  
The practice meets are in a bad location and cannot be used on Saturdays and some sundays.  
The park would look so much nicer                                                                                             | Support for the proposal is acknowledged. |
<p>| 82| 238 | Logan van Beek | I believe building the Pavilion and cricket nets will be a great asset to Elmwood park and the wider community around. I have played cricket all around world at a number of cricket clubs. What we lack in NZ is clubs where everyone is welcomed, not just the people who belong to the club. People don’t always want to go to a stiff bar and feel unwelcome. They want to go somewhere which has a family feel to it. This initiative will be one that will bring the community together. | Support for the proposal is acknowledged. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Project Team Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 83 | 238  | Simon Carter | I approve this submission for the following reasons:  
1. The proposed plans are much safer for all users of the park, not just cricketers.  
2. The current pavilion has reached its end of life and a new pavilion would improve the aesthetics of the area.  
3. The new net facilities would enable children to access them on a Saturday during game time, which is not a possibility at the moment due to senior games being played.  
4. Regardless of where the nets be situated they are getting run down and need to be updated.  
5. OBC have the largest junior section in the South Island and to improve the cricket experience and keep them interested and active then the facilities should be of a decent standard. | Support for the proposal is acknowledged.                                                                                                                                                                                      |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Project Team Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 84 | 23805| Ben Larter | 1. The proposed plans are much safer for all users of the park, not just cricketers.  
2. The current pavilion has reached its end of life and a new pavilion would improve the aesthetics of the area.  
3. The new net facilities would enable children to access them on a Saturday during game time, which is not a possibility at the moment due to senior games being played.  
4. Regardless of where the nets be situated they are getting run down and need to be updated.  
Driving past Elmwood Park on a Saturday, seeing cricket being played by large numbers in stunning tree lined settings is something I have always felt is an excellent showpiece for our garden city.  
In my experience, this organisation has always been professionally managed with a view to looking after not only its own member but also the community it is part of.  
The forward thinking of this club and its members should be supported by the CCC. | Support for the proposal is acknowledged. |
<p>| 85 | 23807| Jeff Brunton | A new cricket club lease and new cricket pavilion would be a positive for Elmwood Park, sports teams, and the local community. I wish to see this proposal approved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Support for the proposal is acknowledged. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Project Team Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 86 | 23808  | Ryan McEwan | To whom this may concern  
My family's cricket club - Old Boys Collegians - are looking to build a new pavilion and nets for community use and clubs use summer and winter use with this being said  
I approve of this submission for the following reasons:  
1. The proposed plans are much safer for all users of the park, not just cricketers.  
2. The current pavilion has reached its end of life and a new pavilion would improve the aesthetics of the area.  
3. The new net facilities would enable children to access them on a Saturday during game time, which is not a possibility at the moment due to senior games being played.  
4. Regardless of where the nets be situated they are getting run down and need to be updated.  
5. OBC have the largest junior section in the South Island and to improve the cricket experience and keep them interested and active then the facilities should be of a decent standard.  
We have also been well respected club of the community and city we have a long and strong passionate attachment to this ground and buildings and want the best for future generations including my own children to have the opportunity as I have had over my life so far at Elmwood park  
Thank you for the opportunity to put submission in on this matter that I’m sure will be lasting and great impact to the area and cricket in area and the community as whole.  
Yours sincerely  
Ryan Paul McEwan | Support for the proposal is acknowledged. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Project Team Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>Ben Yock</td>
<td>To Whom it May Concern, I approve this submission for the following reasons: 1. The proposed plans are much safer for all users of the park, not just cricketers. 2. The current pavilion has reached its end of life and a new pavilion would improve the aesthetics of the area. 3. The new net facilities would enable children to access them on a Saturday during game time, which is not a possibility at the moment due to senior games being played. 4. Regardless of where the nets be situated they are getting run down and need to be updated. 5. OBC have the largest junior section in the South Island and to improve the cricket experience and keep them interested and active then the facilities should be of a decent standard. 6. I love cricket. Best regards, Ben Yock</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>Adrian Dawson</td>
<td>As a former player of the club (and lifelong follower) I approved this submission as the proposed plans are much safer for all users of the park, not just cricketers.</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>Tim Barringer</td>
<td>I approve this submission for the following reasons: 1. The proposed plans are much safer for all users of the park, not just cricketers. 2. The current pavilion has reached its end of life and a new pavilion would improve the aesthetics of the area. 3. The new net facilities would enable children to access them on a Saturday during game time, which is not a possibility at the moment due to senior games being played. 4. The existing net facilities have become run down and require an upgrade, regardless of location. 5. OBC have the largest junior section in the South Island and to improve the cricket experience and keep them interested and active then the facilities should be of a decent standard. On a personal note, OBC had a huge impact on my life as a youngster growing up around the club (and its predecessor Old Collegians CC), and I have many positive experiences and memories from the 20+ years I spent at the club as a junior and during university and adulthood before moving to the UK. The club was wonderful throughout this time and survived on the commitment and efforts of its members, as the facilities were never top quality. I would love to see the club granted this licence so they can move forward and provide more positive experiences and memories to new children, with the facilities that they deserve. Thanks, Tim Barringer (OBC CC 1995-2016)</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>Brogan Mcilwrick</td>
<td>Sounds great. Love having the cricket clubs in our community thriving</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>Lewys Jones</td>
<td>I approve this submission for the following reasons: 1. The proposed plans are much safer for all users of the park, not just cricketers. 2. The current pavilion has reached its end of life and a new pavilion would improve the aesthetics of the area. 3. The new net facilities would enable children to access them on a Saturday during game time, which is not a possibility at the moment due to senior games being played. 4. Regardless of where the nets be situated they are getting run down and need to be updated. 5. OBC have the largest junior section in the South Island and to improve the cricket experience and keep them interested and active then the facilities should be of a decent standard.</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>JAIMEE ASTLE</td>
<td>I approve this submission for the following reasons: 1. The proposed plans are much safer for all users of the park, not just cricketers. 2. The current pavilion has reached its end of life and a new pavilion would improve the aesthetics of the area, and be able to be shared with other sports codes during winter months. 3. The new net facilities would enable children to access them on a Saturday during game time, which is not a possibility at the moment due to senior games being played. 4. Regardless of where the nets be situated they are getting run down and need to be updated. 5. OBC have the largest junior section in the South Island and to improve the cricket experience and keep them interested and active then the facilities should be of a decent standard.</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>Maulik Patel</td>
<td>Hi, I have been involved with Old Boys’ Collegian Cricket Club since 2008 and while I no longer reside in Christchurch, I still follow club’s progress through cricketing circles and social media. I fully approve this submission for the following reasons: 1. The proposed plans are much safer for all users of the park, not just cricketers. 2. The current pavilion has reached its end of life and a new pavilion would improve the aesthetics of the area. 3. The new net facilities would enable children to access them on a Saturday during game time, which is not a possibility at the moment due to senior games being played. 4. Regardless of where the nets be situated they are getting run down and need to be updated. 5. OBC have the largest junior section in the South Island and to improve the cricket experience and keep them interested and active then the facilities should be of a decent standard. Regards Maulik</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>Kyle Burns</td>
<td>The Old Boys Collegian cricket have been an important part of my life in Christchurch since moving here to study in 2018. The cricket club has provided an inclusive and high level of competitive cricket which has been very enjoyable to be apart of. The upgrades to the home ground elmwood park will only enhance the club and ensure the progression of it moving forward. These upgrades are crucial to the long j epdry of the club as well as adjustments that would improve safety for players when playing at these grounds. The Old Boys Collegian have been a pleasure to play for and these upgrades to Elmwood park are something I strongly believe in.</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>Tim McConnell</td>
<td>This is a fantastic submission and an important part of the immediate community. As a club member I endeavor to spend time in and around this area spending time and money in the local economy.</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>Peter Dwan</td>
<td>As a neighbour I am disappointed that the Old Boys Collegians Cricket Club has not consulted with me at all about their new facility. I do not support the imposition of a substantial new structure within the footprint of the current Park. I am not opposed to the clubrooms being re-built on the current footprint. I don’t support the development of a primarily single-use structure. The Elmwood Fitness Gym has become an important community facility in the Merivale/Strowan community since it took over use of the cricket club pavilion following the earthquakes. The Elmwood Fitness Gym attracts people to Elmwood Park seven days a week and sees the facilities actually being used throughout the week and throughout the year. I would like to see the Elmwood Fitness Gym retained in any development undertaken by the cricket club in Elmwood Park.</td>
<td>Acknowledged. The proposed lease footprint of 444m² for the new pavilion building includes a perimeter clearance of ground space for flexibility in positioning the building on site. The proposed new building has an actual footprint of 425m², of which 190m² are external decks, ramps and steps. In comparison, the existing buildings and deck occupy approximately 386m². The pavilion will be used by football teams during the winter months. In response to community feedback, the proposed location for the new practice nets has been changed to just south of the new pavilion building. The proposed new cricket practice nets have the same number of lanes (four) as the existing nets, but are now fully enclosed so have a much longer footprint. The commercial gym is currently operating from the remaining section of the Club’s former pavilion building. Records indicate that a fitness studio is operating under a Temporary Accommodation Permit RMA 92018968 approved under the Canterbury Earthquake (Resource Management Act Permitted Activities) Order 2011. Staff became aware of this activity some time ago. On the basis that the Club confirmed that the gym would vacate their premises of their own accord, or when space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>became available in The Elmwood Club facility on the adjoining site, in conjunction with the application to rebuild the pavilion building, staff opted not to give notice to vacate the premises in the interim. The proposed developments have taken significantly longer to progress than was originally anticipated, and this has not yet eventuated. The proposed rebuild of the Club’s pavilion building is a private undertaking by a not-for-profit sporting organisation, and the Club are not obliged to include an addition to their building design to accommodate a private commercial gym/fitness studio. It is the view of staff that such a proposal would not be supported on a public park.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>238 64</td>
<td>jo Dwan</td>
<td>As a neighbour of 20 years, I am disturbed by the lack of consultation from the cricket club. I believe there needs to be a transparent process which consults the community who use this facility before any final decision are made. My reasons for opposing this submission to rebuild the cricket pavilion in the new position are: As a neighbour I am disappointed that the Old Boys Collegians Cricket Club has not consulted with me at all about their PROPOSED new facility. I do not support the imposition of a substantial new structure within the footprint of the current Park. I am not opposed to the clubrooms being re-built on the current footprint. I don't support the development of a primarily single-use structure. The Elmwood Fitness Gym has become an important community facility in the Merivale/Strowan community since it took over use of the cricket club pavilion following the earthquakes. The community use and cherish this facility. What provision has been made or consultation has the cricket club had, with the Gym owner? The Elmwood Fitness Gym attracts people to Elmwood Park seven days a week and sees the facilities actually being used throughout the week and throughout the year. More people in the immediate community use the gym than the Cricket club throughout the year. I would like to see the Elmwood Fitness Gym retained in any development undertaken by the cricket club in Elmwood Park. I would like to be able to access the park as we do now, and not have a substantial section of our park blocked from view when walking along the footpath; and also NOT have the proposed cricket building block the sun from the same footpath.</td>
<td>Refer to submission #96.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>With the new building on an angle to both paths, and set back a minimum of 13 metres from the rear boundary fence, and the other existing buildings all removed, there should be minimal difference to the sunlight and views on the north-south path.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>238 66</td>
<td>Tom Gorman</td>
<td>I would only support the cricket pavilion if the elmwood fitness centre was retained. The gym has become an important facility for many people in the area. The gym supports the community all year around. Sole facilities for one sport are a thing of the past so why not include everyone, so I would not support the cricket pavilion development as it would have a negative impact on the community and all of my family who use the gym and park to keep fit.</td>
<td>Refer to submission #96 re gym.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 99| 238 69 | James Ullrich | I support the upgrade of facilities for cricket but there are also a lot of other users of the park and it’s facilities. I live next to the park and use it almost daily for exercise and recreational sporting purposes with my wife and 3 daughters. I am a member of the NZ Defence Force (Army) and I train regularly at the Gym in the Clubrooms and I would be most annoyed if any future development did not include any Gym facilities that the locals could use. We live by a park that we love and care for and at times it can be an inconvenience for parking during sport times or at guy fawkes night with the fireworks, picking up litter and empty cans in the gutter from social gatherings, to name only a couple of occasions, so please consider all park users (especially the gym users) in your development plans. Regards. | Support for the proposal is acknowledged.  
Refer to submission #96 re gym. |
| 100| 238 70 | Christian Bell | The Elmwood Fitness Gym has become an important community facility in the Merivale/Strowan community  
Members use the facilities in the gym and the Park itself  
The Elmwood Fitness Gym attracts people to Elmwood Park seven days a week and sees the facilities actually being used throughout the week and throughout the year  
The gym encourages local people of all ages to stay active and agile  
I would like to see the Elmwood Fitness Gym retained in any development undertaken by the cricket club in Elmwood Park | Refer to submission #96 re gym. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Project Team Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>238 71</td>
<td>Jayne Bell</td>
<td>The Elmwood Fitness Gym has become an important community facility in the Merivale/Strowan community. Members use the facilities in the gym and the Park itself. The Elmwood Fitness Gym attracts people to Elmwood Park seven days a week and sees the facilities actually being used throughout the week and throughout the year. The gym encourages local people of all ages to stay active and agile. I would like to see the Elmwood Fitness Gym retained in any development undertaken by the cricket club in Elmwood Park.</td>
<td>Refer to submission #96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>238 76</td>
<td>Abby Williamson</td>
<td>The Elmwood Fitness Gym has become an important community facility in the Merivale/Strowan community. Members use the facilities in the gym and the Park itself. The Elmwood Fitness Gym attracts people to Elmwood Park seven days a week and sees the facilities actually being used throughout the week and throughout the year</td>
<td>Refer to submission #96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>238 78</td>
<td>Sally Langley</td>
<td>I enjoy attending the Elmwood Fitness Gym in Elmwood Park. Many of us like being able to use the gym and the park to exercise indoors and outdoors either individually or with a group. It would be beneficial to the local community to maintain the gym in Elmwood Park. Please could this be considered as part of the new building, or preserve the old building for continued use as a gym.</td>
<td>Refer to submission #96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>238 81</td>
<td>Ollie O'Loughlin</td>
<td>The Elmwood Fitness Gym attracts people to Elmwood Park seven days a week and sees the facilities actually being used throughout the week and throughout the year</td>
<td>Refer to submission #96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>238 86</td>
<td>Craig O'Loughlin</td>
<td>Hi, I do not see any inclusion of the Elmwood Fitness Gym in this proposal. I would like to submit that the current Gym is an important community asset and invites and embraces the importance of keeping fit and healthy as well as motivating to my teenage boys to get off their screens and do something after school and dinner. It would be devastating to all of us if this facility was no longer available. The gym is very encouraging and for people of all ages and the staff and considered an integral part of our community and park. Walking the dog early in the morning it is so great (an motivating) to see so many people working out and doing classes in and out of the Gym. Please can any Future development include retention of this important community facility. Regards Craig O'Loughlin</td>
<td>Refer to submission #96</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 106 | 238 91 | Chris Damsteegt    | To whom it may concern,  
The proposed development above makes no sense, the building will now take a substantial amount of the park walkway and you will be working behind a building when you arrive at the park.  
The building should be done at the existing footprint, including the fitness center also | There is a building there currently. This will be demolished.  
The new building is not on a walkway. With the new building on an angle to both paths, and set back a minimum of 13 metres from the rear boundary fence, and the other existing buildings all removed, there should be minimal difference to the sunlight and views on the north-south path.  
Refer to submission #96 re gym.                              |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Project Team Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>23892</td>
<td>Matt Kottler</td>
<td>I would like to see the Elmwood Fitness Gym retained in any development undertaken by the cricket club in Elmwood Park. The Elmwood Fitness Gym has become an important community facility in the Merivale/Strowan community allowing it’s members to use the facilities in the gym and the Park itself. The Elmwood Fitness Gym attracts people to Elmwood Park seven days a week and sees the facilities actually being used throughout the week and throughout the year. The gym encourages local people of all ages to stay active and agile and would be a huge loss to the community if replaced by a cricket pavilion, which would be used 3x a week during cricket season at most.</td>
<td>Refer to submission #96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>23896</td>
<td>Bella Black</td>
<td>I believe it is important to retain the relationship with The Elmwood Fitness Gym situated in the Elmwood Park Cricket Club. This gym is a great asset to the local community and sees people from all ages and stages throughout the year. Having a gym located in a park is a fantastic facility and allows a great variety of the community to be able to enjoy what is on offer. To be able to meet and come together with other locals in the area is fabulous for the community and the gym offers back to the community too through the likes of local sporting club sponsorship’s.</td>
<td>Refer to submission #96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>23898</td>
<td>Neil Semple</td>
<td>As a daily user of Elmwood Park I am disturbed by the proposal to expand the cricket club’s presence to cover both entrances to the park from St Andrews Square. I have no issue with the increase in pavilion size and location of that but the practice net area is huge (even larger than the pavilion) and proposed to block one of the best views on entering the park. I don’t understand why the practice nets need to increase in size based on their current use? They should remain closer to the pavilion rather than spread across to another corner of the park. If you enter Elmwood Park from Heaton Street, cricket facilities will dominate the views of both of the far corners of the park. The cricket club are a major user of the park but not the only user and serious consideration should be</td>
<td>In response to community feedback, the proposed location for the new practice nets has been changed to just south of the new pavilion building. The new practice nets will have the same number of lanes (four) but will be fully enclosed hence have a much longer footprint.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>given to the size and relocation of these cricket nets and the impact upon all Elmwood Park users.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>239 00</td>
<td>Shaun Halliwell</td>
<td>What about the gym that is there? The Elmwood Fitness Gym has become an important community facility in the Merivale/Strowan community. The Elmwood Fitness Gym attracts people to Elmwood Park seven days a week and sees the facilities actually being used throughout the week and throughout the year. I would like to see the Elmwood Fitness Gym retained in any development undertaken by the park and cricket club in Elmwood Park</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Refer to submission #96</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>239 02</td>
<td>mark Sutherland</td>
<td>I am astonished to see there has been no allowance made for a fitness centre. The fitness centre placed on the park has become a massive part of the community and brings many groups together. Peoples health and wellbeing have not been considered in this application and with growing obesity rates and mental health issues, a gym is now more important than ever. The gym is also a club and many people meet socially, which is inline with other clubs using the park area. I think this needs serious consideration, as it feels like there has been little or no consideration given to these aspects.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Refer to submission #96</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>23903</td>
<td>Mark Idiens</td>
<td>I would like the council to consider retaining the Elmwood Fitness Gym in this proposed development by the cricket club in Elmwood Park. Like me, a number of people initially joined Elmwood Fitness Centre after the devastating Christchurch earthquakes to try and reduce stress and connect with others in the community, more so than gain fitness. The fitness benefits are now also very evident in the diverse client base of the gym. The gym encourages local people of all ages to stay active and agile. Fitness, as we know, has a very beneficial spin off for the whole community and our health system. The Elmwood Fitness Gym a very strong and inclusive membership and has become an important community facility in the Merivale/Strowan community. We enjoy using the facilities and the park, which is the added attraction for the majority of the existing and new members. Whilst there is a strong local presence at this gym, there are also a number of us who travel from other suburbs (I travel from Avonhead) due to the park surroundings and the gym instructors.</td>
<td>Refer to submission #96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>23905</td>
<td>Dale Savage</td>
<td>I would like to see the Elmwood Fitness Gym retained in any development undertaken by the cricket club in Elmwood Park as I am a regular user of this gym facility and would be very disappointed if we couldn't cater for a 'wider' community facility. The use of the park is also very important to me as a local walker and would be very annoyed to see the park usage limited to just a small amount of people and activities.</td>
<td>Refer to submission #96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 114 | 236 58 | Bruce Newburgh | We have no objection to the Cricket club’s proposed new pavilion and wish them well but our own club will be only a few metres from the proposed new position for their practice nets and we contend that this positioning is totally unsuitable for the following reasons -  
1) The area chosen is the major northern entrance to the park and is a virtual 'bottleneck' - it is across the path from the entrance to the croquet club and three frequently used equipment sheds. This area is also used for parking for disabled users of our club rooms who play Bridge year-round; mah-jong, and indoor croquet. It is the main access point for locals using the park for many activities including dog walking, running and, heading to the nearby children's play area. It is used to access the bus stop in Heaton Street; the public toilets are also nearby.  
2) The positioning is across the back fences of several St. Andrew's Square properties and would disrupt the quiet enjoyment of their homes they are entitled to. It would also add to the considerable parking problems the residents experience at present.  
3) Our club, in the past, has experienced vandalism including graffiti, equipment shed break-in, and ground damage; we have a genuine concern that attracting additional numbers to this part of the park would not make it any easier for us.  
4) Although it is stated that there would be no adverse effect on the trees this obviously would not be the case. We are sure that future requests will be made to have lower branches pruned and it is obvious that the high localised foot traffic on the top of their rooting area will definitely have an adverse effect on them.  
5) The suggested new position, being so far from the pavilion would make supervision difficult and, human nature being what it is, non-existent. Our club would like to make it quite clear that we would welcome the cricket club making use of this part of the park if there were no alternatives, however it is a very big park with many other suitable areas available; a look at the google satellite view of the park shows that the most obvious place for them, one which Support for the proposal is acknowledged.  
In response to community feedback, the proposed location for the new practice nets has been changed to just south of the new pavilion building.  
The proposed new cricket practice nets have the same number of lanes (four) as the existing nets, but are now fully enclosed so have a much larger footprint. Because the practice nets are fully enclosed on the sides, ends and roof, the balls are completely contained so there is no risk to the safety of any park users outside the nets, including on the paths.  
The Club have consulted with Mainland Football on the current and proposed field layouts.  
The Club do not believe that there will be increased demand for parking as the same numbers of teams and players are active. Senior cricket players are already using St Andrews Square for parking, but the junior cricket players tend to be dropped off from Heaton Street so there is not the demand for car parking from this section of the Club. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>has none of the disadvantaged we have listed, is the south-east corner, a little closer to Heaton Street from their present position. We would be happy to discuss this submission with you if you think it would be advantageous.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>239 14</td>
<td>Jane Peterson</td>
<td>I am concerned that there is no provision or consideration in the plan for the small gym that has been operating from the site post earthquake. It has been a huge asset to the community. The gym and the park are used all day, every day by those of us who are members. There is no other fitness facility nearby for those of us living in the area. Over the years we have become a community within the community. It would be a great loss to us all if the gym had to close because of the new pavilion. Surely both could be accommodated on the site? This would be a wonderful community asset.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>23928</td>
<td>Kerry Hebden</td>
<td>I would like express my unreserved support for the proposed pavilion and training facilities upgrades at Elmwood Park. Ever since I joined Old Boys Collegians Cricket Club (OBC) in 2012 following a move from Auckland I have always felt there was something missing, a pavilion. For an immensely proud club like OBC a pavilion is the focal point of the club, somewhere for records and memorabilia to be displayed and admired and a place for the club membership, both past and present to come together, share stories and support the current players. Over the years as a member of the club committee we have witnessed the links to our former members slowly dissolve and are at real risk of losing contact with them all together. We believe building a pavilion will strengthen the club and galvanise our cricketing community. The club has steadily built-up a strong playing group across the junior, senior, women’s and men’s clubs which has now become the second largest cricket club in the country, yet our facilities have been left behind and are no longer suitable to provide a safe training environment for the multiple junior and senior teams which share the grounds each night. The current ground arrangement has an overlap between the number one ground and the practice nets, not only does it put those playing on the number one in danger given the concrete and steel structures aligning the boundary but also prohibits the use of the nets during matches, which goes against the environment we as a club are trying to foster, one where the kids are encouraged to get down to the grounds, practice their skills and aspire to one day play on that number ground for arguably one of the most successful premier cricket teams in the Canterbury region. Finally, I think that this development would return Elmwood Park to its former pre-earthquake picturesque glory, replacing the existing dilapidated buildings with a new pavilion in line with the park’s heritage status. Thank you for your time,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Regards, Kerry Hebden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>239 32</td>
<td>Charlene Paterson</td>
<td>I would like to make a submission regarding the proposed new Old Boys Collegians Cricket Club pavilion. I have lived locally the majority of my live, childhood, teenage and adult years. Elmwood Park is very familiar to me and hugely important to our local community. I am a long term member of the Elmwood Fitness Gym and understand that at this stage there is no arrangement between our fitness club and the cricket club to retain a fitness centre in the new facility. I strongly believe this would be very unfair as the Elmwood Fitness Gym is a great community facility where people from a variety of ages and fitness levels come on a daily/weekly basis and use the gym facilities or classes as well as the park. The Elmwood Fitness Gym has become an important part of the local Merivale/Strowan community. I have meet a whole new group of people of all ages and from all walks of life and my day starts off with them at 6.00am at the gym in Willie or Duncan’s classes. The number of people that turn up for a 6.00am class is huge for a small local gym and we all love it. Elmwood Fitness Gym offers a boutique style that no other gym facility close to me offers and I think it would be a real shame if this couldn’t continue and am not sure where else I could go that offers the same family environment. I would like to see the Elmwood Fitness Gym retained in any development undertaken by the cricket club in Elmwood Park.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>239 37</td>
<td>Arthur McGregor</td>
<td>This looks like a good proposal which will improve on the pre-quake situation, providing quality amenity for park users.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 119 | 239 41 | Jack Lewis | To whom it may concern  
The proposed CCC capital programme for Parks and Reserves for 2019/20 includes a list of proposed projects that amounts to over $29m of capital works, however nowhere in this list are the improvements required for Elmwood Park to enable changes to meet Health and Safety needs and improve drainage to avoid lost playing days for cricket. Elmwood Park is the home of the Old Boys Collegians Cricket Club - one of the largest cricket clubs in New Zealand, fostering over 10 adult sides and 50 junior teams. The Club is still operating out of Portacom since the 2011 earthquakes destroyed the changing rooms, and no significant investment has been made in the playing fields. The Club has developed a comprehensive proposal for replacing the clubrooms/pavilion, the practice nets and relocating the cricket wicket blocks to eliminate the unsafe overlap of playing fields as they currently stand. This Masterplan was presented to the Fendalton/Waimairi/Harewood Community Board in early 2019 to strong support. This Masterplan requires the Club to fund building developments and the Council to fund cricket wicket block relocation and outfield drainage improvements.  
We respectfully submit that these urgent capital works are prioritised in the proposed 2019/20 Council capital budget - potentially from Project ID43675 Sports Fields Development or other areas within the $29m budget. We don’t want to see any players being hurt because this Health and Safety priority has been overlooked in the budgeting process and omitted from the annual plan. | See submission #36 |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Project Team Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 120 | 239 42 | Chris Lewis | To whom it may concern  
The proposed CCC capital programme for Parks and Reserves for 2019/20 includes a list of proposed projects that amounts to over $29m of capital works, however nowhere in this list are the improvements required for Elmwood Park to enable changes to meet Health and Safety needs and improve drainage to avoid lost playing days for cricket. Elmwood Park is the home of the Old Boys Collegians Cricket Club - one of the largest cricket clubs in New Zealand, fostering over 10 adult sides and 50 junior teams. The Club is still operating out of Portacoms since the 2011 earthquakes destroyed the changing rooms, and no significant investment has been made in the playing fields. The Club has developed a comprehensive proposal for replacing the clubrooms/pavilion, the practice nets and relocating the cricket wicket blocks to eliminate the unsafe overlap of playing fields as they currently stand. This Masterplan was presented to the Fendalton/Waimairi/Harewood Community Board in early 2019 to strong support. This Masterplan requires the Club to fund building developments and the Council to fund cricket wicket block relocation and outfield drainage improvements.  
We respectfully submit that these urgent capital works are prioritised in the proposed 2019/20 Council capital budget - potentially from Project ID43675 Sports Fields Development or other areas within the $29m budget. We don’t want to see any players being hurt because this Health and Safety priority has been overlooked in the budgeting process and omitted from the annual plan. | See submission #36 |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Project Team Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 121 | 23956 | Matthias Paltridge  | To whom it may concern  
The proposed CCC capital programme for Parks and Reserves for 2019/20 includes a list of proposed projects that amounts to over $29m of capital works, however nowhere in this list are the improvements required for Elmwood Park to enable changes to meet Health and Safety needs and improve drainage to avoid lost playing days for cricket. Elmwood Park is the home of the Old Boys Collegians Cricket Club - one of the largest cricket clubs in New Zealand, fostering over 10 adult sides and 50 junior teams. The Club is still operating out of Portacom since the 2011 earthquakes destroyed the changing rooms, and no significant investment has been made in the playing fields. The Club has developed a comprehensive proposal for replacing the clubrooms/pavilion, the practice nets and relocating the cricket wicket blocks to eliminate the unsafe overlap of playing fields as they currently stand. This Masterplan was presented to the Fendalton/Waimairi/Harewood Community Board in early 2019 to strong support. This Masterplan requires the Club to fund building developments and the Council to fund cricket wicket block relocation and outfield drainage improvements.  
We respectfully submit that these urgent capital works are prioritised in the proposed 2019/20 Council capital budget - potentially from Project ID43675 Sports Fields Development or other areas within the $29m budget. We don’t want to see any players being hurt because this Health and Safety priority has been overlooked in the budgeting process and omitted from the annual plan.  
Regards  
Matthias Paltridge | See submission #36 |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Project Team Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>239 57</td>
<td>Andrew McNaught</td>
<td>I have been a member of the Elmwood gym for 7 years now, and would be very disappointed if the proposed new facility did not include a provision for the gym to continue. The gym is in use all year, and also members take advantage to train in the park when applicable. Community is actively promoted during classes and I have developed many great friendships with locals during my time there. All ages and abilities are welcome, and encouraged to stay active and agile. Its the only gym that I know of where members can walk their dogs there and happily leave them tied up outside. Its so much more than a just gym and unique to Christchurch. Thank you</td>
<td>Refer to submission #96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>239 59</td>
<td>Nathan Evans</td>
<td>I would like to see the gym facilities be incorporated into the new infrastructure. The gym is part of the park and bring a community feel.</td>
<td>Refer to submission #96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>239 75</td>
<td></td>
<td>Deleted – copy of #114 – same submitter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>239 90</td>
<td>Mary Wiles</td>
<td>To Whom It May Concern, I am currently a member of the Elmwood Fitness Gym, which is located in Elmwood Park, 83 Heaton St. I signed up for membership at this excellent community facility in 2015, when I began experiencing health issues. The close proximity of the club, its relaxed atmosphere, and the caring, skilled personnel who work at the Elmwood Fitness Gym literally allowed me to regain my physical and emotional health over the past four years. While my own personal attachment to this Club and its personnel have motivated me to write this submission, I also recognize that the Elmwood Fitness Gym is an important, even essential, community facility in the Merivale/St Albans/Strowan area. I have made many new friends at the Gym, which attracts people of all ages to Elmwood Park seven days a week. The facilities are used daily throughout the year. Personally, I have found that this facility is not like other gyms; I have so enjoyed being able to take exercise strolling around the circumference of Elmwood Park, which is a beautiful, leafy environment that refreshes the spirit as well as the body. For me and for many other ageing clientele whose health is not what it once was, such an environment offers a means to stay active and engaged. For these reasons, I would very much expect to see the Elmwood Fitness Gym retained in any development initiated by the Cricket Club in Elmwood Park. I am devastated to think that we could lose this excellent facility that provides a much needed space for those interested in health and well being. Best Regards, Dr Mary M Wiles Senior Lecturer Cinema Studies, School of Humanities &amp; Creative Arts University of Canterbury Private Bag 4800 Christchurch</td>
<td>Refer to submission #96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>239</td>
<td>Sue Hamer</td>
<td>I would like to see the Elmwood Fitness Gym retained in any development undertaken by the cricket club in Elmwood Park. The gym is well patronised by a wide variety of ages and is used 7 days a week throughout the whole year. I have been attending this gym since the earthquakes and there is a real feeling of community amongst those who go there. It is small and friendly, and there is a supportive attitude to fitness and each individual's goals. The classes make full use of the park itself which adds to the enjoyment of the programmes. If planned correctly the gym could be used by members of the cricket team and the local football teams as well.</td>
<td>Refer to submission #96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>239</td>
<td>Steve Wakefield</td>
<td>This is a fantastic improvement to Elmwood Park for the cricket club and for the wider community. The safety improvements with better nets and wicket block relocations are important to meet Health and Safety laws. The replacement of the Pavilion is critical to get rid of unsatisfactory and unsightly portacoms used since the earthquakes. The Council and the community should support this great initiative for sports and recreation activation.</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>239</td>
<td>Helen Wakefield</td>
<td>I support this wonderful project to improve Elmwood Park. Two of my sons play cricket and enjoy Elmwood Park regularly but the facilities are run down, inadequate and unsafe. Please support this important initiative to improve these facilities and support sports and recreation in our community. Thanks, Helen</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>Anne Elizabeth</td>
<td>I would really like to see space/provision included for The Elmwood Fitness Gym which I believe has become over the last few years an important facility for our community allows people of all ages and stages to keep fit in a friendly non pretentious atmosphere and all based in our local community. Facilities like this based in local communities help to reduce traffic congestion - many of the gym members walk/run there from their homes close by. The facility is used 7 days a</td>
<td>Refer to submission #96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rose Ott</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>24020</td>
<td>Robin Simpson</td>
<td>I think this is a very positive development for Elmwood Park. The new pavilion will look better than the old gym and portacabin and the new nets will be well used by the club and community. Well done OBC and Elmwood for the development.</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>24021</td>
<td>Simon Vesty</td>
<td>I fully support the proposed changes - especially the new practice nets. As a parent of an OBC junior for 7 years we use the practice nets frequently over the summer months. The current design and placement means passer-bys are in the firing line as players can hit the ball out side the net area. I am surprised by the number of walkers/runners and dog owners that use the park in the evening and more surprised that no one (as far as I am aware) has been hit by a cricket ball. The new design would eliminate this and would also mean I don’t have to walk as far to collect the ball. The current nets also overlap the main field, so cant be used when a game is on. They are also not long enough which means the run up area is basically dirt which becomes rutted with over use, and is hopeless when it becomes wet.</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>24028</td>
<td>Duncan Trevella</td>
<td>I would only support the cricket pavilion if the elmwood fitness centre was retained. The gym has become an important facility for many people in the area. The gym supports the community all year around. Sole facilities for one sport are a thing of the past so why not include everyone, so I would not support the cricket pavilion development as it would have a negative impact on the community and all of my family who use the gym and park to keep fit</td>
<td>Refer to submission #96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>24030</td>
<td>Craig Graham</td>
<td>Elmwood attracts a lot of locals either for sport or just to walk through due to its lovely setting. We see a huge amount of juniors utilise this facility both in winter</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and summer and it is essential that it keeps up with the upgrading to keep a high enough standard.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>Will Graham</td>
<td>This development will have an amazing impact on the development of cricketers within the Christchurch area. Something we are all looking forward to</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>Sue Robson</td>
<td>While it would be good for the Cricket Pavilion to be rebuilt, it would be preferable for it to incorporate a small gym as is currently the case. The existing gym provides a tremendous community asset, being well located so people can walk, run or bike to the facility. Being located in the park means the gym can be relatively small as some of the fitness activities can take place outside. Use of the fitness facility, with its views out over the park mean that the users provide a certain level of security for other park users. Retaining a gym in the facility would mean that the building is used throughout the year and throughout the day whereas a cricket pavilion by itself is a building occupying public open space that is used intermittently at best, without the security benefits provided by a gym. The continuity of use provided by the gym encourages community relationships to be built up with gym users interacting with dog walkers and other regular users of Elmwood Park. The existing Elmwood Park gym has built up a strong base of regular members of all ages, both male and female. I am a regular user, averaging four to five visits a week, both for classes and individual weight training sessions. I combine the facilities inside with the open space of the park which provides variety and the opportunity to be outside and which cannot be replicated elsewhere. Other relatively nearby gyms such as Snap Fitness do not provide group fitness classes so are not a viable alternative for me. Without a community gym at Elmwood Park I personally would have to go to go to alternative gyms further afield so it would be likely that I would drive, thus adding to traffic and parking pressures in the central city, and possibly going less often thus reducing the health benefits of my current regular use of the Elmwood Park gym.</td>
<td>Refer to submission #96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136</td>
<td>24037</td>
<td>Amanda Rutherford</td>
<td>I am writing in relation to the proposed plan by Old Boys Collegians Cricket Club to demolish and build a new pavilion at Elmwood Park. Project number RPS2474. I own and reside at 63 St Andrews Square and my property is the closest house and property to the proposed site. The section runs along the Elmwood Park entrance from St Andrews Square and the rear of the section is adjacent to the current cricket club building. I provide the following submissions:  - I am concerned that the height of the new building will obstruct views of the park from the the second storey of my house.  - privacy and security concerns about the new public pathway which will alter it's current course and run along my rear boundary  - damage to existing trees in Elmwood Park along the back of the proposed new building.  - use of the new building for social functions that may be disruptive to neighbouring residents.  - I am concerned that the Elmwood Fitness Gym, which is an important community facility, will not be included in the Club's new building and would like to see it retained in any new development undertaken by the Cricket Club.</td>
<td>The proposed new building is set back on an angle from the corner of the park. The new public pathway has been audited by Council’s Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design experts for safety. There is still a high boundary fence in place. The separation of the building from the park trees meets the minimum setback rules in the Christchurch District Plan to protect the trees’ health. The new building has very limited space for social activities. The kitchen and social area is intended for use mainly by teams during and immediately after games. Refer also to submission #96 re gym.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137</td>
<td>24039</td>
<td>Susan Mohammed</td>
<td>I have been a member of the Elmwood Fitness Gym for 6 years and it's the best environment I have ever been in. I attend this for two reasons: the Park and the people, including the instructors. I would like to see the Elmwood Fitness Gym retained in any development undertaken by the cricket club in Elmwood Park. The gym has become an important part for the community of all ages and is used 7 days/week. It's location in the park is of special significance. We are outside enjoying the park all year round, but have the benefit of indoors during the winter and rainy days. I am 60 years old and not interested in the bulk gym facilities offered by the chains, Les Mills, City Fitness etc. What has been created by Elmwood Fitness gym is unique. The inclusion in the plan of a gym would</td>
<td>Refer to submission #96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>continue to benefit locals (I drive there as it’s worth the effort) and support the promotion of health, fitness and usage of the beautiful park. Please don't take this away from us. To replicate this elsewhere would mean breaking up our community. Your serious consideration is sought.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138</td>
<td>240 40</td>
<td>Richard Robson</td>
<td>I am supporting the rebuild of the cricket pavilion at Elmwood Park which incorporates a gymnasium facility. I have been a member of the gymnasium at Elmwood park since 2011. The facility is widely used by our community and has become an important part of the park. It encourages people of all ages to stay fit and being local helps to encourage activity within our community. I strongly support the CCC allowing for the incorporation of a gym in the proposed redevelopment plan.</td>
<td>Refer to submission #96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139</td>
<td>240 42</td>
<td>Judith and Robert Callaghan</td>
<td>As neighbours we are disappointed that the Old Boys Collegians Cricket Club has not consulted with us at all about their new facility. We do not support the imposition of a substantial new structure within the footprint of Elmwood Park. We are not opposed to the club rooms being rebuilt using the current footprint. We do not support the development of a single use structure. It would be regrettable if the council permitted a structure that is only to be used for one sport, or community activity to be built in a public park. The Elmwood Fitness Gym has become an important community facility in the Merivale/Strowan community since it took over the use of the current cricket pavilion following the earthquakes. The gym attracts people to Elmwood Park seven days a week, fifty two weeks of the year. We would like to see the Elmwood Fitness Gym retained in any development undertaken by the cricket club in Elmwood Park.</td>
<td>Refer to submission #96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>24046</td>
<td>Tania Stott</td>
<td>I have recently become aware that the Elmwood Fitness Gym which is based at the Elmwood Park Cricket Pavilion may not be able to continue and have a place in the new building. I was very disappointed and sad to hear this. I feel that the Elmwood Fitness Gym has become an extremely important community facility in the Merivale/Strowan community, we use not only the gym but also the park itself. The Elmwood Fitness Gym attracts people to Elmwood Park seven days a week and sees the facilities actually being used throughout the week and throughout the year. The gym encourages local people of all ages to stay active and agile. It attracts people of various ages and fitness abilities and is a super friendly, welcoming and important public facility. I've been to many gyms over the years in many cities and this is by far my favourite. I would very much like to see the Elmwood Fitness Gym retained in any development undertaken by the cricket club in Elmwood Park. Regards Tania Stott</td>
<td>Refer to submission #96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
<td>24055</td>
<td>Simon and Anna Tillman</td>
<td>Both of us think that Elmwood Park is a very important community asset and therefore any available facilities should continue to encourage as much local community use as possible. We support the new plan for the cricket pavilion and the positioning of the nets and would absolutely like to see the inclusion of The Elmwood Fitness Gym within the new facility. We both feel that this is a very important community asset, one that encourages local residents of all ages to improve and maintain fitness and strength, which we all know is an important factor in healthy aging. The current gym is used 7 days a week right throughout the year, testament to how important it is to the local community. If this gym can be a shared facility with Cricket and Football as well, it makes the whole project more economically viable.</td>
<td>Refer to submission #96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142</td>
<td>240 57</td>
<td>Justine Doyle</td>
<td>I am a member of the Elmwood Fitness Gym which currently uses the Cricket Pavilion as a gym. I have been a member of the gym for around 4 years and there are a lot of members who have been members for considerable more years that this. It is a great community based gym which really does cater for members of all ages and levels of fitness, like school mums like myself who are on the road to getting fit again so we can maintain a healthy lifestyle for our kids, and people who are retired, with lots of different ages and fitness levels in between. The main benefits for having the gym based in Elmwood Park is the convenience for all of the members, it really is a community gym, and also that we can use the park and the gym when we are training. I attend 6am morning classes and these regularly have about 30 people, and in the summer months when we can train outside there are more. Therefore I would like to see the Elmwood Fitness Gym retained in any development undertaken by the cricket club in Elmwood Park</td>
<td>Refer to submission #96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143</td>
<td>240 59</td>
<td>David Jackson</td>
<td>I regularly use the Elmwood Fitness Gym and otherwise run around Elmwood Park. My son used to play for OBC and we also use the nets a lot during Summer. The Gym is an excellent local facility, which I would like to see maintained. My children go to St Patrick’s nearby and many of the parents live in the area and use the gym during the working week. I attend the Gym both during the week and on weekends. I would like to see the Gym facility retained in any development paid for by Council. To have access to a Gym in such beautiful surroundings whereby parents can get in a work-out whilst their children play outside (in the nets or otherwise kicking a ball around) is special and is something the local community has latched on to. It would be a great shame if the building became limited to a clubrooms for a summer sport only when its location and amenity could be enjoyed by the community as much as the club, with fitness and well-being and all the positive things that that brings for men and women of all ages. Please do not limit this facility and park to just being a cricket pavilion.</td>
<td>Refer to submission #96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>Levi Dwan</td>
<td>I do not support the imposition of a substantial new structure within the footprint of the current Park. I am not opposed to the clubrooms being re-built on the current footprint. The Elmwood Fitness Gym has become an important community facility in the Merivale/Strowan community since it took over use of the cricket club pavilion following the earthquakes. The Elmwood Fitness Gym attracts people to Elmwood Park seven days a week and sees the facilities actually being used throughout the week and throughout the year. I would like to see the Elmwood Fitness Gym retained in any development undertaken by the cricket club in Elmwood Park.</td>
<td>Refer to submission #96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>Roana Donohue</td>
<td>Dear Council. As a household we do not support these new plans. As neighbours of the park we are very disappointed that there has not been any consultation from either the cricket club or the council until this submission opportunity. This is a late stage in planning and is disrespectful to the neighbourhood. Most importantly for us - We STRONGLY OPPOSE the proposed new position of the cricket nets. This would produce significant disruption to the area. There would be significant noise produced by the play in this area - from bat on ball, ball on nets and general noise from the players. It is possible to access the nets 24/7 and therefore this noise could continue late into the night. There would be more cars parking on our street to access the nets - parking is already difficult as people park here to access the Normans Rd shops and the Elmwood park and croquet clubs. The report mentions the nets are unsafe for the “main pedestrian path” of the park - firstly, I believe the other path is just as utilised as the &quot;main&quot; path described. Just because that end of the park isn’t paved doesn’t mean it’s not a main accessway. Do you have any data on how people access the park?? Secondly, if it is unsafe then how can you justify moving it to another path? You</td>
<td>In response to community feedback, the proposed location for the new practice nets has been changed to just south of the new pavilion building. The proposed new cricket practice nets have the same number of lanes (four) as the existing nets, but are now fully enclosed so have a much larger footprint. Because the practice nets are fully enclosed on the sides, ends and roof, the balls are completely contained so there is no risk to the safety of any park users outside the nets, including on the paths. The Club do not believe that there will be increased demand for parking as the same numbers of teams and players are active. Senior cricket players are already using St Andrews Square for parking, but the junior cricket players tend to be dropped off from Heaton Street so there is not the demand for car parking from this section of the Club. The proposed Old Boys Collegians Cricket Club lease and licence is for a total of approximately 962 m².</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td># ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>240 67 Lucy Sutherland</td>
<td>I would like to see Elmwood Fitness included in this new build.</td>
<td>Refer to submission #96.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>comparison, the combined area of Elmwood Park occupied by the Elmwood Croquet Club, Elmwood Tennis Club and Elmwood Bowling Club, including pavilion buildings and playing surfaces, is approximately 15,130 m². All have their own pavilion facilities adjoining or close to their playing surfaces. The proposed lease footprint of 444m² for the new pavilion building includes a perimeter clearance of ground space for flexibility in positioning the building on site. The proposed new building has an actual footprint of 425m², of which 190m² are external decks, ramps and steps. In comparison, the current existing partial building, Portacons and deck occupy approximately 386m². Refer also to submission #96 re gym.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>147</td>
<td>24068</td>
<td>Barnaby Hawes</td>
<td>Refer to submission #96.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>I regularly use the Elmwood Fitness Gym. I note that within this proposal there is no mention of it. The Gym is a great local facility I would like to see it kept within this development if it goes ahead. It is very popular with locals and promotes health and the use of Elmwood Park. I attend the Gym both during the week and on weekends. I would like to see the Gym facility retained in any development paid for by Council. To have access to a Gym in such beautiful surroundings is special and is something the local community has latched on to. It would be a great shame if the building became limited to a club-rooms for a summer sport only. Please do not limit this facility and park to just being a cricket pavilion. Thank you.</td>
<td>Refer to submission #96.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>148</td>
<td>24069</td>
<td>Claire Collins</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>I support the new pavilion and the cricket nets and the siting of both. My concern is the design does not seem to incorporate the Elmwood fitness club. This is an important part of the community and I have been a member since before the earthquakes. Having the fitness club where it is currently is such an asset to the community and being able to use Elmwood Park as part of the fitness club is fantastic. It is a great benefit to have the fitness club as part of the facilities at Elmwood Park and many people use it year round, not just during cricket season. The club has been there ever since the earthquakes and has become a mainstay of the community. It is a special little gym with those who live close to it and we have made many close friends through the gym. I and my family use the gym regularly during the weeks and in the weekends and it in the park is a wonderful setting and means many more people using the park. Please ensure that the Elmwood fitness club is retained in the new design. Thank you.</td>
<td>Refer to submission #96 re gym.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dear Sir/Madam

I am a member of the local Elmwood Park community and a frequent user of several of the park’s facilities. I live in Stowan, so the Elmwood Park is probably the closest Council park to my home on Urunga Ave.

Elmwood Park plays a key role in the life of the local community and for that reason, any development that takes place in the park needs to be carefully considered to ensure that the impact on the community is positive, rather than negative.

My two sons are aged 6 and 8 and we expect that they will join the Elmwood/Old Boys cricket club in the next year or two, so we are very supportive of the club getting new facilities. Right now, we use the park for football practices (with our Nomads team) on Thursday afternoons, as well as going down casually on a fairly frequent basis to kick a ball/throw a frisbee/play in the playground etc.

I am also a member of the Elmwood Fitness Gym and attend the gym there 5 days a week for classes and at least once, but often twice over the weekend to use the watt bikes/treadmill etc. Often while I go on weekends my children come along with me and will either play in the park or in the playground while I workout. We often then all play together before or afterwards either in the playground or we kick or throw a ball around.

The Elmwood Fitness Gym has become an important community facility in the Merivale/Stowan community. It is a real focus point for a large number of people in the local area and brings people together in a way that is positive both from a social perspective and also from a health perspective.

The classes run by Duncan Trevelia (owner of Elmwood Fitness) and his team are excellent - and one of the key things that many of us really appreciate is that all throughout the year, we use the outdoor facilities of the park and they are incorporated in to our workouts. Even in the middle of winter you will find us out there running/doing wall sits or other outdoor fitness activities. It’s great to be able to attend a gym that encourages fitness activities that can take place outdoors.

Support for the proposal is acknowledged.

Refer to submission #96 re gym.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>As you can see from my own example, the Elmwood Fitness Gym attracts people to Elmwood Park seven days a week and sees the facilities actually being used throughout the week and throughout the year - I am just one of these gym/park users. The gym encourages local people of all ages to stay active and agile - I would say the average age of gym members at the 6am class I attend is around 45 years, so its great to see a gym that doesnt only cater for the &quot;young people&quot;. I would like to see the Elmwood Fitness Gym retained in any development undertaken by the cricket club in Elmwood Park - it seems appropriate for the cricket club to be designed to be able to be used to fulfill a variety of different purposes within the local community, particularly as it will be taking up space in a council-owned park. Being multi-purpose, rather than just for cricket, which is a summer-only activity, seems to be the right answer for the whole community. I am supportive of what the club want to do, but want to make sure that their plans can be enhanced to serve the whole community, rather than just the cricket-playing part of the community. I am happy to be contacted to offer further comment.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | | | Project Team Response |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Project Team Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>Eru Tini</td>
<td>My Family (x5 of us) all use Elmwood park, walking the dog, playing with the kids and using the GYM, Elmwood Fitness is a family friendly community. Eru. The Elmwood Fitness Gym has become an important community facility in the Merivale/Strawar community. Members use the facilities in the gym and the Park itself. The Elmwood Fitness Gym attracts people to Elmwood Park seven days a week and sees the facilities actually being used throughout the week and throughout the year.</td>
<td>Refer to submission #96.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>Grant Collins</td>
<td>I totally agree that the Elmwood Fitness Gym has become an important community facility in my community. I have been a member of the gym since 2012 and use it every week, along with the park. The Elmwood Fitness Gym attracts people to Elmwood Park seven days a week and sees the facilities actually being used throughout the week and throughout the year. I use it at 6am during the week, and with my children in the weekends. I totally agree that the gym encourages local people of all ages to stay active and agile - I am one of them! I would like to see the Elmwood Fitness Gym retained in any development undertaken by the cricket club in Elmwood Park. Thank you. Grant Collins</td>
<td>Refer to submission #96.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152</td>
<td>240-72</td>
<td>Bernard Del Rey</td>
<td>The Elmwood Fitness Gym has become an important community facility in the Merivale/Strowan community. Having been gifted their premise by the tax payer community, The Cricket Club must be more than stewards of their game, they must be stewards of well being for the community. Therefore, the new planned facilities should not be approved unless they meaningfully contribute to the whole community and include a multi-use fitness facility that can be operated by Elmwood Fitness. Members use the facilities in the gym and the Park itself and should be considered key stakeholders. The Elmwood Fitness Gym attracts people to Elmwood Park seven days a week and sees the facilities actually being used throughout the week and throughout the year. This membership keeps the grounds safe and occupied by a diverse set of members. The gym encourages local people of all ages to stay active and agile lowering the burden places on social services and the health system in the city. I would like to see the Elmwood Fitness Gym retained in any development undertaken by the cricket club in Elmwood Park and granted a long term lease to the new premises of equal or greater size and importance given their role in the community. Approval without a fuller review of the true benefits and needs of the community would be an irresponsible allocation of a prime public recreation area in the heart of one its most vibrant neighbourhoods. Without your help it would be difficult to see a future for the gym in Elmwood Park and I think that would be really disappointing. I would really appreciate your assistance.</td>
<td>Refer to submission #96.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 153| 24052| Jill Radburn  | I would like to see the Elmwood Fitness Gym retained in any development undertaken by the cricket club in Elmwood Park.  
The Elmwood Fitness Gym has become an important community facility in the Merivale/Strowan community.  
Members use the facilities in the gym and the Park itself.  
The Elmwood Fitness Gym attracts people to Elmwood Park seven days a week and sees the facilities actually being used throughout the week and throughout the year.  
The gym encourages local people of all ages to stay active and agile.  
Any proposed facility will be an asset in the area and will provide an important space for the community to gather and connect, which supports the mental health and wellbeing of residents.  
The gym should be included in this or at least the old one kept and repaired.  
The connections between built environments and health outcomes are well researched; built environments have the ability to impact upon the risk of chronic illnesses such as cardiovascular disease, diabetes, obesity and the mental health of our community.[1]  
This facility has potential to reduce the impact of chronic disease on the local community by promoting physical activity and active transport, providing a place to learn and connect with others thus positively impacting upon multiple determinants of health.  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Project Team Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>24073</td>
<td>Gail Chiswell</td>
<td>I do not currently use the gym / fitness club (that currently uses temporary pavilion) but think this is a good resource for the community. I would therefore like the gym/fitness club to be able to use the new pavilion.</td>
<td>Refer to submission #96.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>24074</td>
<td>George Adams</td>
<td>It would be nice to see an opportunity for The Elmwood Gym to continue at this venue.</td>
<td>Refer to submission #96.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156</td>
<td>24077</td>
<td>Kathryn Kingston</td>
<td>I think it’s great that there is a new development for OBC cricket - both our boys have loved being part of club and using the nets and park for practise with their teams and as a family in the weekends and holidays. As part of the development we would like to see the Elmwood Fitness Gym retained in the development. I believe having the gym in the park brings more people to use the facilities and the gym in particular is great for people of all ages to keep fit and agile. It would be a huge loss to the local community if the gym was not included in further plans.</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged. Refer to submission #96 re gym.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157</td>
<td>24079</td>
<td>Emma Lucas</td>
<td>As a member and frequent user of Elmwood Fitness (gym)situated next to the proposed cricket pavilion I hope some thought into the redesign and keeping of these facilities has also been considered. Not only does the gym bring together locals (and non-locals) to the park 7 days a week but provides a service to the community in keeping people healthy and active in their community. I don’t think something that is already so established and a successful drawcard to a Elmwood Park should be overlooked.</td>
<td>Refer to submission #96.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158</td>
<td>24080</td>
<td>Kent Milburn</td>
<td>I noticed the signs for this at Elmwood Park - and now having read the proposal i see there is no provision for the gym that currently operates out of the existing pavilion - which i am a member. I have no idea who pays for the construction of the new pavilion but i feel that the elmwood fitness club is a real asset to the local community and there is nothing else like it locally. It has a smallish but solid and loyal membership with a really friendly, community feel and being a gymn it has obvious value to the community. Secondly, i get the impression that</td>
<td>Refer to submission #96.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>24082</td>
<td>Brett Tucker</td>
<td>the gym attracts people to Elmwood park that would otherwise not go there - therefore the gym promotes the use of Elmwood Park. Frequently gym members are the only people using the park. Again - I have no idea of the construction arrangements etc - but if there were no gym in any new pavillion I feel it would be a huge loss to the local community</td>
<td>Refer to submission #96.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The Elmwood Fitness Gym has become an important community facility in the Merivale/Strowan community</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Members use the facilities in the gym and the Park itself</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The Elmwood Fitness Gym attracts people to Elmwood Park seven days a week and sees the facilities actually being used throughout the week and throughout the year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The gym encourages local people of all ages to stay active and agile I would like to see the Elmwood Fitness Gym retained in any development undertaken by the cricket club in Elmwood Park</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>240 83</td>
<td>Adrian Simmons</td>
<td>I have been a member of the Old Boys Collegians Cricket club for 20 years as a parent, coach, manger and committee member and I’m fully supportive of the clubs plans to enhance and improve these facilities Elmwood park is my local park and would be one of the best utilized parks in the city. Visiting the park over the summer especially on a Saturday you can see kids and parents actively involved in sport from as early as 8.30am 8.30am the Have a go” program starts 9am the first of the morning grades start 10.30am senior men and womens grades start 1pm is there is pitches still available or morning grade pitches that are finished there is the afternoon grades starting. Any weekday evening from 3pm onwards they are practice sessions for all the various grades starting which carry through to 7pm. Fantastic use of the parks grounds despite a lack of facilities since the earthquakes, with a really family and community atmosphere We are one of the biggest junior clubs in NZ (460+ kids) and the largest Womens club in NZ. (60+ adults Women) and that success is transferred into a very strong presence at representative level. The club is going to struggle to maintain these numbers and this success if our facilities aren’t updated and improved. The club plans only enhance the park and its use and will make it even more appealing to not only the cricketers but other sports and the community I ask that you please grant a new lease/licence to the Old Boys Collegians Cricket Club for a new pavilion and practice nets Regards Adrian Simmons</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 161| 240| Jocelyn Howard | I wish to provide feedback on the proposal to rebuild the cricket club rooms at Elmwood Park and to relocate the current cricket nets there.  
1. As a close neighbour, I am disappointed that I have not been informed of the intention to rebuild and relocate the club rooms far earlier in the planning process. It would seem that a lot of planning has been undertaken already without appropriate input from the surrounding community and other key users of Elmwood Park.  
2. I am concerned that many frequent users of the park will still not be aware of the proposals due to the limited signage that has been erected to notify people of these significant planned changes. For example, a lot of people enter and exit the park regularly via the alleyway nearest to the croquet club for a range of reasons (e.g. to use the playground, to exercise, to exercise pets, en route to public transport on Heaton Street, etc) and there has been nothing at this busy entrance/exit that alerts these people to this proposal. The proposed relocation of the cricket nets, in particular, would be potentially of interest and perhaps concern to many of these park users.  
3. I do not support the club rooms being rebuilt in a position that encroaches on the area within Elmwood Park which is currently grassed. However, I am not opposed to the club rooms being rebuilt on their current footprint.  
4. I do not support the cricket nets being rebuilt in the proposed position. However, I do not oppose the cricket nets being upgraded or replaced in or very very close to their current location.  
5. In the information provided in the circular delivered to our letter box and on the Council website, I have not been able to find any reference as to whether the fitness centre which currently operates from the cricket club rooms will still be permitted to operate out of the new club rooms. I have found that this dual use of the club rooms adds considerably to the sense of community within and around the park, and also adds to the vibrancy and vitality of the park in a way that is still aligned with its other uses. I would like to see the fitness centre continue to operate from the club rooms. | Refer to submission #96. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Project Team Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162</td>
<td>240 88</td>
<td>Andrea Bailey</td>
<td>I am pleased to see the proposal of the new Cricket Club facility at Elmwood Park. However as a daily user of the park and current facility I am extremely concerned that no provision has been made for the inclusion in the plans for The Elmwood Fitness Gym. This is a very important part of our community and has been for many years post earthquake when we had nowhere to go as a previous gym I was attending was closed due to the earthquake and has never reopened. The Elmwood Fitness centre is a part of what we do, where we go and who we meet in our local area. No other facility provides such a great place for young and old to keep fit, have a great yarn, care about your wellbeing and make you feel welcome. I am all about progress and updating within communities but please do not forget what the Elmwood Fitness Centre provides and contributes to make our community a better place. The new facility should be multiple use for all existing users that have coexisted happily for many years. I hope you consider my heartfelt thoughts in the submission process.</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged. Refer to submission #96 re gym.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 163 | 240 89 | Emily O’Dwyer | Hi there,  
I don't see any mention of the current gym Elmwood Fitness Gym in the new pavilion plans above. It is a worry and a disappointment.  
I really think it is crucial that the current gym is included in the plans. It is a brilliant community gym for the Merivale/St Albans and Strowan areas. It is low-key, friendly and could not be more different that the horrible chain gyms such as Snap Fitness etc.  
It would be a massive loss to the area if it was not given space in the new development as there is just nothing else like it in Merivale, in fact there are no other gyms in Merivale/St Albans full stop. It also promotes the use of Elmwood Park as a lot of the time the only people in the park are the gym members.  
Duncan and Willie and all the staff have worked so hard to build the members they have, it would be a shame to see them not included in your plans.  
Thanks so much for letting me have my say.  
Emily O’Dwyer | Refer to submission #96. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Project Team Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>164</td>
<td>240 91</td>
<td>Chris Black</td>
<td>I have been a member there for many many years and the facility has been a large part of my life and my overall fitness. To lose this facility in the location would be such a shame as I live nearby. The park is so much a part of the gym and gives the gym a special point of difference.</td>
<td>Refer to submission #96.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165</td>
<td>240 92</td>
<td>Jennifer Black</td>
<td>As I have been a member at the Elmwood Gym from day one, I have watched this community based gym go from strength to strength. This gym provides a much needed aspect of our life’s, yes we go there to workout but more importantly we go to connect and interact with the people in our community. Having the park at our back door enables us to do this like no other gym and this is the huge point of difference - a very special point of difference. I would strongly urge the Old Boys Collegians Cricket Club to consider incorporating the gym into there new facility. Regards Jen Black.</td>
<td>Refer to submission #96.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167</td>
<td>240 99</td>
<td>Blair Brown</td>
<td>Myself and my wife are members of the Elmwood Fitness Gym located in the existing cricket pavilion. I am also a former member of the Old Collegians Cricket Club and remember the club rooms/pavilion in its hay days some 20-30 years ago. We would be very disappointed if the Elmwood Fitness Gym could not continue to be collocated in the new pavilion. It would be a lost opportunity to provide an enhance community asset. Cricket’s use of the existing facilities are seasonal, whereas the gym operates seven days a week all year round. The gym attracts members of the community the use the Council-owned facilities and park. It has become an important community asset in the Merivale/Strowan community. The gym also gives back to community from which its draws it value with sponsorship of junior cricket teams of the Old Boys Collegians Cricket Club. The gym has a relaxed and low key vibe, which provides a non-threatening environment for people traling out the facilities and new/old memebrs alike.</td>
<td>Refer to submission #96.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>has developed a strong a loyal membership of people taking action to improve their health and well being.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168</td>
<td>241 00</td>
<td>Rosetta Brown</td>
<td>It would be such a disappointment to see this gym go. This community asset attracts people of all ages, myself being the youngest at 17 to members in their 70s. This gym has a friendly and welcoming vibe and accepts people of all fitness abilities. We have great instructors and fun classes so it would be sad not being part of this community anymore.</td>
<td>Refer to submission #96.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169</td>
<td>241 01</td>
<td>Kate Rivers</td>
<td>The Elmwood Fitness Gym has become an important community asset in the Merivale/Strowan community providing an opportunity for people of a range of ages and fitness levels to train everyday in a non threatening, friendly environment. The gym sponsors community teams, including Old Boys Cricket teams. In our family three generations use Elmwood Fitness. We love how training is both indoor and outdoor enabling us to look after our health and wellbeing. Members use the facilities in the gym and the park, forming close friendships, with young athletes training and being extended alongside retired people. We use Elmwood Fitness at least five times a week, all year around. This contrasts with our sons membership at the Old Boys Cricket Club, where he has never stepped foot into the pavilion and has only used the grounds. Having dual use of the building allows the space to be maximised and many to make use of the facilities. The Elmwood Fitness Gym attracts people to Elmwood Park seven days a week and sees the facilities actually being used throughout the week and throughout the year. The gym encourages local people of all ages to stay active and agile contributing to our wellbeing. I would like to see the Elmwood Fitness Gym retained in any development undertaken by the cricket club in Elmwood Park as it is a valuable community asset.</td>
<td>Refer to submission #96.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>241</td>
<td>Chris Sherratt</td>
<td>I am a member of the Elmwood Fitness Gym which has proven to be a great community facility. If there is any way for a new gym to be included in the new proposal I would strongly support this. The gym location in the corner of the park provides something of a unique location with many people also using the park as part of their fitness training. My observation as a frequent user many of the users are local people within walking distance and will be very disappointed at the lose of this facility. While I appreciate that this is historically a cricket facility if there was any opportunity to retain a gym facility in the local area this would retain a widely used and appreciated facility. Regards Chris Sherratt Elmwood Gym Member</td>
<td>Refer to submission #96.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171</td>
<td>241</td>
<td>Andrew Hopping</td>
<td>I am 100% supportive of OBC planned development. It is exciting for not only the club as a cricketing entity but is a substantial progressive step for the greater community. I was heavily involved with the cricket club for many years. Merging Old Boys and Old Collegians Cricket Club so that cricket remained strong and played at Elmwood Club. I was also heavily involved in the sale of our pavilion at Hagley Oval so that the Hagley Oval Trust and CCC were able to using the occupational rights it had to develop the new world class venue in the city. On this transaction it was always maintained that the cricket club would use funds from the sale to develop what had become out of date facilities at Elmwood Park, one of CCC top parks. Club house and training facilities were key development areas for what is one of New Zealand's largest and strongest cricket clubs. Nobody should be against their submission as it shows continued progress and initiative by those involved.</td>
<td>Support for the proposal is acknowledged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172</td>
<td>24108</td>
<td>Wendy Tibbotts</td>
<td>The details provided do not include any information on a gym as part of the upgraded facility. I am a member of Elmwood Fitness gym and it is an excellent community facility that I would like to see continued at Elmwood Park. I attend the gym regularly in the mornings, all year round. There is huge potential for the gym to extend use to members of the club. My son plays cricket for OBC and we spend a lot of time in summer at the park, between his games and practise sessions and coming down at other times to use the nets. As a member of Elmwood Fitness, I combine these times with gym sessions and think it is the perfect accompaniment to the sporting facilities available. The owner of Elmwood Fitness, Duncan Trevella has a strong and loyal group of community members attending his gym. He is an excellent advocate for health and wellness and provides a supportive environment for all members of his gym. I strongly suggest you include Mr Trevella and Elmwood Fitness in your plans for the upgraded Elmwood Park facilities.</td>
<td>Refer to submission #96.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173</td>
<td>241 10</td>
<td>Sanne Tait</td>
<td>I would really like to urge the council to reinstate the Elmwood fitness gym as part of the proposed build. I am currently a member of the gym and use it numerous times a week. I see the gym being utilized at any given time of day as I walk past it twice each day. This gym is so well situated and it is such an asset to the community. We currently have no other gym within the immediate vicinity of Strowan. This gym really encourages a broad range of people, of all ages and stages, to use the facilities. I truly feel it is such an asset to have at Elmwood park. As part of our classes we thoroughly enjoy using the wider park grounds as part or our running/cardio activities followed by the use of the gym equipment etc. It encourages families to the park as the children can play while a parent makes use of the gym facilities. It draws such a wide variety of people. I really feel it would be a great loss to not include this gym in your plans.</td>
<td>Refer to submission #96.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174</td>
<td>241 11</td>
<td>Rachael Waugh</td>
<td>As a community member I have been using Elmwood park for a number of years to walk our family dog and use the park for family activities. The proposed plans for changing the cricket club I do not agree with as they are quite obtrusive and are not only in one area of the park but two. The cricket club do not own this park it is a council park for the community. I currently use the Gym facilities within the current cricket club building which is a small community minded gym. We use the park as part of our training as well as the building. Our children are also able to play outside in the park while parents work out - what a fantastic opportunity to build great community relationships. Currently when cricket is being played I often find the cricket players think the park is their’s and people should not be around this area. This should totally not be the case. They Gym attracts members all year round to this park and it would be a real shame to no longer have facilities such as this in Elmwood park. It would be beneficial for the community as a whole to continue to have gym facilities within the park.</td>
<td>In response to community feedback, the proposed location for the new practice nets has been changed to just south of the new pavilion building. The proposed Old Boys Collegians Cricket Club lease and licence is for a total of approximately 962 m². In comparison, the combined area of Elmwood Park occupied by the Elmwood Croquet Club, Elmwood Tennis Club and Elmwood Bowling Club, including pavilion buildings and playing surfaces, is approximately 15,130 m². All have their own pavilion facilities adjoining or close to their playing surfaces. The proposed lease footprint of 444m² for the new pavilion building includes a perimeter clearance of ground space for flexibility in positioning the building on site. The proposed new building has an actual footprint of 425m², of which</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175</td>
<td>241 12</td>
<td>Kyla Watson</td>
<td>I would like to see The Elmwood Fitness Gym retained in any development undertaken by the Cricket Club in Elmwood Park. Many Thanks</td>
<td>Refer to submission #96.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176</td>
<td>241 13</td>
<td>Jeremy Leeming</td>
<td>As a member of the gym that uses the cricket club rooms I would be devastated to loose the facilities. I am one of many who have come together to form a close knit community around our daily 6am sessions at the gym. I would love to see the gym become part of the future build for the cricket pavilion. Jeremy Leeming</td>
<td>Refer to submission #96.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>177</td>
<td>241 95</td>
<td>Frank Pipe</td>
<td>My family and I have belonged to the Elmwood Tennis club and have played sport, walked our dogs and run at this park almost daily. We meet other residents and community members doing the same and have always found it a great social environment. I note that the Christchurch City Council hold Elmwood park as a place of historical and social significance. ASSESSMENT STATEMENT Elmwood Park is of overall significance to Christchurch, including Banks Peninsula. The park has historical and social significance due to its association with the Rhodes family, its acquisition by the city for use as a suburban park, and its development from a private estate to a public park by James Young, Curator of the Christchurch Botanic Gardens and Superintendent of Reserves. Elmwood Park has cultural significance as it reflects the importance of open public spaces to the people of Christchurch and the growing recognition of the need for children’s suburban playgrounds. The park also has cultural significance as a site of commemoration. Elmwood Park has aesthetic significance for its balance of open greenspace and large mature trees. The park has technological and craftsmanship significance for its ornamental landscape fabric (surviving posts from Victoria Square, the Halswell stone fence and iron gates) which predates the parks development. It also has technological value for the evidence it may contain relating to its arboriculture record. Elmwood Park is of contextual significance as a local landmark on a busy Christchurch residential street, and of archaeological significance because it has the potential to provide archaeological evidence relating to human activity, including that which pre-dates-1900. CCC Heritage File, Elmwood Park Question - Have the Heritage team provided a review of the suggested pavilion and nets, with particular reference to the impact on the “importance of open public spaces to people of Christchurch and the growing recognition of the need for...”</td>
<td>The OBCCC have had formal pre-application meetings with Council’s resource consent planners on District Plan matters which were attended by one of Council’s Heritage Advisors. Any resource consent application is outside of the current lease...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Comments</td>
<td>Project Team Response</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|    |      | for children's suburban playgrounds.”?  
Question - Is the pavilion owned and funded by the CHCH council and leased to the cricket Club?  
Question - Who is responsible for the facility as the current facilities are often an eyesore and unkempt?  
It is accepted that a new pavilion would improve the current situation for the cricket club but this should be balanced with the fact that cricket is a summer sport and the park is for the whole community, not just sports people. It should be an environment that continues to provide the open greenspace and relaxed treed landscape, unencumbered or dominated by buildings and structures.  
The New Pavilion - as part of the consent -;  
be able to house all the equipment associated with any sports and additional items used ie wicket covers, rollers, waste bins, screens.  
Provide a water fountain for players, park users and dog walkers (as per other parks within ChCh)  
Additional rubbish bins adjacent to the decking / seating area.  
Toilets which are maintained and open daily to users of the park. (the toilets currently provided by the council are outdated and of average quality)  
No detail layout of the pavilion was presented so it is hard to gauge the room sizes. It is stated that the pavilion is not to provide a large space for social functions but is to meet the requirements for senior cricket competition. This is all too ambiguous and a detailed floor layout should be provide so the community and affected parties can be clear as to proportions and then comment objectively.  
The main hall/room of the current Club rooms is used as a gym which begs the question why are the after a large room when they never use their existing one. And will the gym cease to operate out of the pavilion.  
Parking - as parking is already an issue on Heaton Street and in the surrounding streets, what traffic assessments have been completed on this new facility.  
approval process and is the responsibility of the applicant.  
The pavilion and nets are wholly funded and owned by the OBCCC and will have a ground lease to occupy the land. The proposed tenure is 20 years minus one day. The lease will contain conditions around maintenance responsibilities.  
Elmwood Park is a sports park and the fields are allocated for summer and winter sporting codes, i.e. cricket and football. Croquet, tennis and bowls also occupy areas of the park under exclusive use leases. The cricket pavilion will be used by football players during the winter season.  
The OBCCC is responsible for the current temporary buildings. The intention is that these are removed and replaced with new facilities.  
The OBCCC are responsible for meeting the needs of their members, and are not required to provide public toilets, a water fountain, or additional rubbish bins, for the benefit of other park users and the wider public.  
The Club do not believe that there will be increased demand for parking as the same numbers of teams and players are active. Senior cricket players are already using St Andrews Square for parking, but the junior cricket players tend to be dropped off from Heaton Street so there is not the demand for car parking from this section of the Club. A traffic assessment may be requested by Council’s
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Project Team Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Practice Nets</td>
<td>resource consent planners if compliance with the relevant rules of then District Plan needs to be confirmed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>I regard the placement of these to be both selfish and aesthetically out of place within the greenspace that is Elmwood Park. The location takes up more space than the pavilion, yet is used for such a limited time.</td>
<td>In response to community feedback, the proposed location for the new practice nets has been changed to just south of the new pavilion building.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Has there been investigation into seasonal / removable options? Could not two nets be incorporated at the same side as the pavilion / on the fence / north side of the new pavilion.</td>
<td>The proposed new cricket practice nets have the same number of lanes (four) as the existing nets, but are now fully enclosed so have a much larger footprint. Because the practice nets are fully enclosed on the sides, ends and roof, the balls are completely contained so there is no risk to the safety of any park users outside the nets, including on the paths.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>In summer very rarely do you see more than two nets used and in winter they are not often at all.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Health and Safety issue. I have reported to the council that one of their staff have given gate key access to members of the Elmwood Croquet Club. They leave these gates open and cars are driven and parked on the grass opposite the Croquet Club. More than once I have had to stop vehicles speeding here when dogs and children are running and playing between the park and children’s playground. One time in particular it was inches between a toddler's safety and a terrible accident by an elderly driver. I feel a large structure in that area would further distract and confuse people.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>In summary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>I feel that the proposal is lacking in detail, and the timing of the submission around the Easter period has made it difficult for the community to fairly assess and communicate on this matter. If you are able to provide some answers to these points I would be most grateful. I would like to speak during the consolation process as these are decisions that affect not only the community now, but generations to come.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>We should protect this greenspace heritage for a further 100 years.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Additional submission provided:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Good Morning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Firstly, my thanks to those who replied to my queries and concerns.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Moveable Cricket Nets

I have attached a very positive alternative for the proposed fixed cricket nets at Elmwood park. This option took me less than a day to obtain from a local supplier/manufacturer. (NB - I have no connection with this supplier)

Please review the visuals attached, the pricing and dimensions [Refer to illustrations – process have been redacted due to commercial sensitivity]

This option is:-

- Very cost effective
- Alleviates the need for a permanent structure and concrete base.
- Allows for the nets to be stacked inside each other when not used.
- The nets can easily be deconstructed and stored over the off season (leaving one out for those who train over winter months)
- Allowing for the community to have a balanced park environment, the greenspaces as was envisioned by the founders of the park, alongside sport.

It would be expected that some rules and guidelines would be set in place to ensure that the Pavilion facilities, nets and associated equipment would be maintained and kept in a tidy and organised state.

I look forward to your responses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Project Team Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Moveable Cricket Nets</strong></td>
<td>The portable-type nets have design specifications for use only on turf pitches/ grass wickets. The Club already own one that is used out on the main block in the centre of the park but only when games are not in progress. The Club need to build new hard practice wickets that can be used at all times and not compromise the condition of the field wicket block. The portable nets are able to supplement the hard wickets but not replace them.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Submission #177 – illustrations provided in support

Perennial Sport & Turf

**Mobile Net Specifications**
- 4m x 4m weave galvanised steel structure
- 2m long x 3m wide x 2.5m high
- Welded corner for maximum stability and strength, and easy assembly
- Include wheels and chaining bar
- Optional net extensions
- Roof reinforcing bar (perimeter of netting)
- Netting made in a single piece of easy removing
- Netting range 4 sides of structure to protect sides from steel structure

**Net Extension options**
- 10m long x 2 m high (other sizes available)
- Strong white netting with rope reinforcing tied into the perimeter
- 2 x adjustable steel poles
- 4 x guy ropes
- 4 x steel eyelets
- 1 x roller motion
- 1 x poly bag

**PVC Net Sack**
- Ideal for net extensions
- Fits four 10m x 2m nets
9. Straven Road - Proposed Bus Passenger Shelter Installation and Bus Stop Length Remediation

Reference: 19/793707
Presenter(s): Brenda O’Donoghue, Passenger Transport Engineer

1. Purpose of Report
   1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board to consider for approval the installation of a bus passenger shelter at an existing bus stop located within the governance area of the Community Board.
   1.2 Where applicable, the report includes the remediation of under-dimension bus stops, at the bus stop(s) where a bus passenger shelter is proposed. The Board is also requested to consider for approval the remediated bus stop length.

2. Executive Summary
   2.1 This report is staff generated. The bus stop locations chosen by staff for shelters to be installed, are typically the bus stops where the average weekday passenger boardings meet a demand threshold of more than 20 people boarding a bus per weekday. This means staff are targeting the bus stops that are most used by people accessing public transport.
   2.2 The proposed bus passenger shelter associated with this report has received no objection by the owner or occupier of the adjacent property (Christchurch Boys' High School).
   2.3 The relevant Community Board for the area that the proposed shelter is to be located, have the delegated authority to approve the installation of the shelter.

3. Staff Recommendations
   That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board resolve to:
   1. Approve the installation of a bus passenger shelter opposite 102 Straven Road (in accordance with Attachment A).
   2. Approve the following bus stop parking restrictions remediation at an existing bus stop opposite 102 Straven Road (in accordance with Attachment A):
      a. Under clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles is prohibited on the part of Straven Road referred to as A1 and as shown by broken yellow lines, identified as ‘no stopping’ on the attached drawing TG133801, dated 17/07/2019 (refer to Attachment A of the agenda report).
      b. Under clause 8 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the part of Straven Road referred to as A1, identified as ‘bus stop’ on the attached drawing TG133801, dated 17/07/2019 (refer to Attachment A of the agenda report), is reserved as a parking place in the form of a bus stop for the exclusive use of buses at all times.
      c. That any previous resolutions pertaining to traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they are in conflict with the traffic controls described in this report are revoked.
      d. That these resolutions take effect when the traffic control devices that evidence the restrictions described in the staff report are in place.
4. **Key points**

4.1 The recommendations in this report are consistent with the anticipated outcomes of the Service Plan for Public Transport Infrastructure in the [Councils Long Term Plan (2018 - 2028)](Councils_Long_Term_Plan).

4.2 The following feasible options have been considered:

- Option 1 – Install a bus passenger shelter at an existing bus stop on Straven Road and remediate the length of the bus stop (preferred option, refer to [Attachment A](Attachment_A)).
- Option 2 – Do nothing, a shelter is not installed and no change to the bus stop length.

4.3 **Option Summary - Advantages and Disadvantages (Preferred Option)**

4.3.1 The advantages of this option include:

- Protection from the weather,
- Seating provided within the shelter,
- Increase the visibility and legibility of public transport,
- Adherence to the recommended bus stop length improves passenger accessibility, as buses have sufficient space to straighten and stop parallel to the kerb, and
- Provision of the recommended bus stop length has the potential to improve the operational performance of the bus line(s) that use the bus stop.

4.3.2 The disadvantages of this option include:

- Increase in the number of bus passenger shelters to be maintained by the Council.
- Reallocation of on-street parking provision in order for the bus stop to adhere to the recommended bus stop length.

5. **Context/Background**

5.1 A bus passenger shelter is proposed for the bus stop presented in this report, due to the average weekday passenger boardings meeting the demand threshold of more than 20 daily passenger boardings per weekday. The bus stop on Straven Road beside Christchurch Boys’ High School has an average of 64 passenger boardings per weekday.

5.2 The location of the bus stop, and hence the proposed shelter, relative to the surrounding locality, is indicated in Figure 1.
5.3 Council staff propose to install a shelter at the locations outlined in the attached bus passenger shelter plans (refer to Attachment A).

5.4 Environment Canterbury (ECan) is responsible for providing public transport services. The Christchurch City Council is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure. The installation of the shelter is supported by ECan.

5.5 Under Section 339 of the Local Government Act 1974, the Council may erect on the footpath of any road, a shelter for use by intending public transport passengers or small passenger service vehicle passengers provided that no such shelter may be erected so as to unreasonably prevent access to any land having a frontage to the road. The Council is required to give notice in writing to the occupier and owner of property likely to be injuriously affected by the erection of the shelter, and shall not proceed with the erection of the shelter until after the expiration of the time for objecting against the proposal or, in the event of an objection, until after the objection has been determined.

5.6 Staff confirm the shelter will not prevent vehicular or pedestrian access to any land having a frontage to the road.

5.7 Where applicable and deemed necessary by staff, the report includes the remediation of under-dimension bus stops, at the bus stop(s) where a bus passenger shelter is proposed. Under-dimension bus stops do not adhere to the recommended bus stop length as indicated in the Christchurch Construction Standard Specifications (2018).

5.8 Consultation has been carried out with the affected property (Christchurch Boys’ High School). The consultation period for the proposed shelter occurred from Tuesday 15 January 2019 to Tuesday 12 February 2019. Only a shelter where the owner or occupier of the adjacent property has provided feedback indicating no objection or where there was no response received to the consultation is included within this report. Further information about the bus passenger shelter consultation can be found in Section 7.
Strategic Alignment

5.9 All recommendations in this report, except for “Option 2 – Do nothing” supports the Council’s Long Term Plan (2018 - 2028):

5.9.1 Activity: Public Transport Infrastructure

- Level of Service: 10.4.4 Improve user satisfaction of public transport facilities. - >=7.3

5.10 Council’s strategic framework is a key consideration in guiding the recommendations in this report. The recommendations in this report help achieve the community outcome of a well-connected and accessible city through improved satisfaction of public transport facilities for people who choose to undertake their commute by public transport.

Decision Making Authority

5.11 The Community Boards have delegated authority from the Council to exercise the delegations as set out in the Register of Delegations. The list of delegations for the Community Boards includes the resolution of bus passenger shelters.

5.12 Part 1, Clauses 7 and 8 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 provides Council with the authority to install parking restrictions by resolution. The list of delegations for the Community Boards includes the resolution of stopping restrictions and traffic control devices.

5.13 Where no objection to the shelter has been presented by the owner or occupier of an affected property, staff present a decision making report directly to the relevant Community Board.

5.14 Where an objection has been presented by the owner or occupier of an affected property, staff present a decision making report to a hearings panel, who will then make recommendations to the Community Board. The Community Board will then determine the outcome of the objections in accordance with section 339 of the Local Government Act.

Assessment of Significance and Engagement

5.15 The decisions in this report are of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council’s Significance and Engagement Policy.

5.16 The level of significance was determined by consideration of the criteria set out in the Council’s Significance and Engagement Policy and the requirements as set out in section 339 of the Local Government Act:

5.16.1 The section 339 Local Government Act requirements for engagement are “The council shall give notice in writing of its proposal to erect any shelter under this section to the occupier and, if he is not also the owner, to the owner of any land the frontage of which is likely to be injuriously affected by the erection of the shelter”.

5.17 The community engagement and consultation outlined in this report reflects the significance and engagement assessment.

6. Options Analysis

Options Considered

6.1 The following options were considered and are presented for consideration in this report:

- Option 1 - Install a bus passenger shelter at an existing bus stop on Straven Road and remediate the length of the bus stop (refer to Attachment A)

- Option 2 – Do nothing, a shelter is not installed and no change to the bus stop length.
Options Descriptions

6.2 **Preferred Option:** Option 1 – Install a bus passenger shelter at an existing bus stop on Straven Road and remediate the length of the bus stop

6.2.1 **Option Description:** Install a bus passenger shelter at a bus stop opposite 102 Straven Road, beside Christchurch Boys’ High School. The length of the bus stop is extended to adhere to the recommended bus stop length as indicated in the Christchurch Construction Standard Specifications (2018).

6.2.2 The proposed bus passenger shelter to be installed at the bus stop will be a council shelter type. The image below is an example of what the shelter is likely to look like.

![Example of shelter type](image)

Figure 3: Example of shelter type

6.2.3 **Option Advantages**

- Protection from the weather,
- Seating provided within the shelter,
- Increase the visibility and legibility of public transport,
- Adherence to the recommended bus stop length improves passenger accessibility, as buses have sufficient space to straighten and stop parallel to the kerb, and
- Provision of the recommended bus stop length has the potential to improve the operational performance of the bus line(s) that use the bus stop.

6.2.4 **Option Disadvantages**

- Increase in the number of bus passenger shelters to be maintained by the Council.
- Reallocation of on-street parking provision in order for the bus stop to adhere to the recommended bus stop length.
6.3 Option 2 – Do nothing, a shelter is not installed and no change to the bus stop length.

6.3.1 Option Description: No shelter is installed at the location identified in section 3 of this report. No change to the existing under-dimension bus stop length.

6.3.2 Option Advantages
- Option 2 has no clear advantages.

6.3.3 Option Disadvantages
- It is inconsistent with the Council’s Plans and Policies.

Analysis Criteria
6.4 Staff assess each site based on the statutory requirement as set out in section 339 of the Local Government Act: “The council may erect on the footpath of any road a shelter for use by intending public-transport passengers or small passenger service vehicle passengers, provided that no such shelter may be erected so as to unreasonably prevent access to any land having a frontage to the road”

6.5 All new and remediated bus stops are planned and implemented in accordance with the Christchurch Bus Stop Guidelines (2009) and the Construction Standard Specifications (2018).

6.6 Staff undertake geometric, road safety and bus stop best practice design assessments for each proposed shelter location. Examples of this include:
- The shelter will not restrict nearby driveway or intersection sightlines.
- The shelter can be located at an appropriate location relative to the bus stop, which makes it a logical place for passengers to wait within the shelter.
- That a 1.5 metre (minimum) continuous accessible path of travel for pedestrian movement is maintained in front of the shelter.
- Does not adversely impact the underground utilities.
- Determine if other existing bus stop infrastructure needs to be relocated to ensure the location is accessible to the people who use the bus stop as well as the people who walk past the bus stop.
- Determine if other accessibility and operational improvements are needed to be made to optimise the usability of the bus stop, for example extending the footpath to the kerb to ensure there is a hardstand for customers boarding or exiting the bus, or marking the bus stop to the recommended bus stop length.

Options Considerations
6.7 Option 1 is consistent with the Council’s approved Service Plan for Public Transport Infrastructure (2018-2028)

6.8 Option 2, the “Do Nothing” option is inconsistent with the Council’s approved Service Plan for Public Transport Infrastructure (2018-2028):

6.8.1 Inconsistency – The “Do Nothing” option does not support improved user satisfaction of public transport facilities, and the length of the stop remains under the recommended dimension.

6.8.2 Reason for inconsistency – Passengers are not provided with shelter when waiting for a bus and the space for a bus to have sufficient space to straighten and stop parallel to the kerb is restricted.
6.9 Amendment necessary – Install a bus passenger shelter and remediate the length of the bus stop as per Options 1 of this report.

7. Community Views and Preferences

7.1 The property specifically affected by this option due to the proximity of the property to the proposed shelter and modification of the bus stop line markings on Straven Road, is Christchurch Boys’ High School. The consultation period for the proposed shelter occurred from Tuesday 15 January 2019 to Tuesday 12 February 2019. The consultation notice and a feedback form were emailed to Craig Dunnett, Deputy Principal Operations for Christchurch Boys’ High School, requesting the property owner’s feedback to the proposed bus passenger shelter and bus stop line marking modification to the bus stop beside the schools property boundary along Straven Road.

7.2 The school’s Deputy Principal Operations has provided feedback indicating the school has no objection to the shelter proposal or the modification to the bus stop line markings.

8. Legal Implications

8.1 There is a legal context, issue or implication relevant to this decision

8.2 This specific report has not been reviewed and approved by the Legal Services Unit however the report has been written using a general approach previously approved of by the Legal Services Unit, and the recommendations are consistent with the policy and legislative framework outlined in the Decision Making Authority section of this report.

9. Risks

9.1 Should the Community Board proceed with the ‘Do Nothing’ option, the existing passenger waiting facilities remain, leading to no improvement to the level of service for passengers waiting for a bus.

10. Next Steps

10.1 Approval is required by Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board.

10.2 If approved, the recommendations will be implemented approximately two months of the Community Board approval.
### 11. Options Matrix

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Criteria</th>
<th>Option 1</th>
<th>Option 2 - (Do Nothing)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Financial Implications</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cost to Implement</strong></td>
<td>$14,000 for the shelter supply and installation, in addition to the bus stop line markings and other bus stop remedial work, plus $750 for the planning, consultation and preparation of this report</td>
<td>$750 for the planning, consultation and preparation of this report.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maintenance/Ongoing</strong></td>
<td>Transport and City Streets, Operations Expenditure budget, includes maintenance of bus stop infrastructure, as and when it is needed.</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Funding Source</strong></td>
<td>Traffic Operations, Capital Expenditure budget for bus stop, seating and shelter installations.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Impact on Rates</strong></td>
<td>No impact</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Environmental Impacts</strong></td>
<td>Public transport is a key provision to support mode shift, reduce greenhouse gas emissions, traffic congestion and traffic crashes. Measures that promote the use of public transport helps the Council provide a healthy environment and a liveable city, as per the Council's strategic framework vision.</td>
<td>Not improving the bus stop and associated passenger waiting facilities does not help Council achieve its vision to support mode shift and the associated benefits to the environment, improved social, community and accessibility impacts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social &amp; Community Impacts</strong></td>
<td>This option helps to achieve the Council’s desired Long Term Plan outcome of improved user satisfaction of public transport facilities, through providing sheltered waiting areas for customers commuting by bus.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Accessibility Impacts</strong></td>
<td>Improvements to bus stops has a positive impact to public transport customers. The placement of the shelter considers the accessibility needs of those waiting for a bus and ensuring the path for those moving past the bus stop is unimpeded.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Statutory Criteria</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Impact on Mana Whenua</strong></td>
<td>Option 1 No impact</td>
<td>Option 2 - (Do Nothing) No impact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Alignment to Council Plans &amp; Policies</strong></td>
<td>This option is consistent with Council’s Plans and Policies.</td>
<td>This option is inconsistent with Council's Plans and Policies.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Bus passenger shelter plan for approval: Opposite 102 Straven Road (beside Christchurch Boys High School) - 19/808329</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Confirmation of Statutory Compliance

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

(a) This report contains:
   (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
   (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.

(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Brenda O'Donoghue - Passenger Transport Engineer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Approved By</td>
<td>Stephen Wright - Team Leader Traffic Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Steffan Thomas - Manager Operations (Transport)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Richard Osborne - Head of Transport</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
10. Claridges Road - Proposed No Stopping and P120 Parking Restrictions

Reference: 19/708740
Presenter(s): Steve Dejong, Traffic Engineer

1. Purpose of Report

1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board to consider options to improve visibility at intersections and general safety along Claridges Road between Walter Case Drive and Tulett Park Drive.

2. Staff Recommendations

That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board:

1. Approve that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the south side of Claridges Road commencing at its intersection with Walter Case Drive and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 16 metres.

2. Approve that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the south side of Claridges Road commencing at its intersection with Walter Case Drive and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 16 metres.

3. Approve that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the west side of Walter Case Drive commencing at its intersection with Claridges Road and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 30 metres.

4. Approve that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the east side of Walter Case Drive commencing at its intersection with Claridges Road and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 30 metres.

5. Approve that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the south side of Claridges Road commencing at a point 135 metres east of its intersection with Walter Case Drive and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 22 metres.

6. Approve that the parking of vehicles be restricted to 120 minute 90 degree angled parking only on the south side of Claridges Road commencing at a point 157 metres east of its intersection with Walter Case Drive and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 107 metres.

7. Approve that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the south side of Claridges Road commencing at a point 264 metres east of its intersection with Walter Case Drive and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 8 metres.

8. Approve that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the north side of Claridges Road commencing at a point 53 metres west of its intersection with Stroma Avenue and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 12 metres.

9. Approve that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the north side of Claridges Road commencing at its intersection with Stroma Avenue and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 10 metres.

10. Approve that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the north side of Claridges Road commencing at its intersection with Stroma Avenue and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 10 metres.
11. Approve that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the west side of Stroma Avenue commencing at its intersection with Claridges Road and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 20 metres.

12. Approve that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the east side of Stroma Avenue commencing at its intersection with Claridges Road and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 20 metres.

13. Approve that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the north side of Claridges Road commencing at a point 65 metres east of its intersection with Stroma Avenue and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 35 metres.

14. Approve that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the north side of Claridges Road commencing at a point 138 metres east of its intersection with Stroma Avenue and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 22 metres.

15. Approve that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the north side of Claridges Road commencing at a point 174 metres east of its intersection with Stroma Avenue and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 33 metres to its intersection with Tulett Park Drive.

16. Approve that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the north side of Claridges Road commencing at its intersection with Tulett Park Drive and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 53 metres.

17. Approve that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the west side of Tulett Park Drive commencing at its intersection with Claridges Road and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 28 metres.

18. Approve that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the east side of Tulett Park Drive commencing at its intersection with Claridges Road and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 24 metres.

19. Revoke any previous resolutions pertaining to traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they are in conflict with the traffic controls described in this report.

20. Approve that the resolutions in 1 to 19 above take effect when parking signage and/or road marking that evidence the restrictions described in the staff report are in place.

3. Key Points

3.1 The recommendations in this report are consistent with the anticipated outcomes of the Traffic Safety & Efficiency Service Plan in the Councils Long Term Plan (2018 - 2028).

3.2 The following feasible options have been considered:

- Option 1 - Install No Stopping Restrictions (preferred option)
- Option 2 - Do Nothing

3.3 Option Summary - Advantages and Disadvantages (Preferred Option)

3.3.1 The advantages of this option include:

- Reduces the risk of a crash by improving access sightlines for all road users at intersections and pedestrian crossing points.

3.3.2 The disadvantages of this option include:

- Removes approximately six parking spaces.
4. **Context/Background**

**Issue**

4.1 Safety concerns have been raised by road users and residents in the vicinity of Claridges Road, who state that; On Saturday sports-days people using Tulett Park, park their vehicles on kerb extensions opposite the pedestrian island causing through traffic to have to drive on the opposite side of the island on the wrong side of the road.

4.2 These vehicles are further obstructing sight lines at the pedestrian crossing point at the intersections in the immediate vicinity of Tulett Park.

**Strategic Alignment**

4.3 Council’s strategic priorities have been considered in formulating the recommendations in this report, however this area of work is not specifically covered by an identified priority.

4.4 The recommendations in this report will help to achieve the desired community outcome of a well-connected and accessible city through improved road safety.

4.5 The recommendations in this report are also consistent with the anticipated outcomes of the Traffic Safety & Efficiency Service Plan in the [Councils Long Term Plan (2018 - 2028)](#).

**Decision Making Authority**

4.6 Part 1, Clauses 7 and 8 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 provides Council with the authority to install parking restrictions by resolution.

4.7 The Community Boards have delegated authority from the Council to exercise the delegations as set out in the Register of Delegations. The list of delegations for the Community Boards includes the resolution of stopping restrictions and traffic control devices.

4.8 The installation of any signs and/or markings associated with traffic control devices must comply with the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004.

**Assessment of Significance and Engagement**

4.9 The decisions in this report are of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council’s Significance and Engagement Policy.

4.10 The level of significance was determined by the low level of impact and low number of people affected by the recommended decision.

4.11 The community engagement and consultation outlined in this report reflect the assessment.

**Context**

4.12 The western part of Claridges Road was previously rural however over the past two years new residential development has been established on both sides of Claridges Road.

4.13 New kerb and channel has been formed with inset parking bays, pedestrian islands have been built and build outs installed at intersections. A local commercial area is planned to be located opposite Tulett Park.

4.14 The approved subdivision road design did not intend for parking on the kerbs outside of the provided parking bays. Park users on Saturday sports days are parking in these locations restricting traffic movements and restricting sight lines at the new intersections with Claridges Road.

4.15 Because there are no marked no stopping restrictions at these new intersections or along the front of pedestrian and traffic islands, park users are taking advantage of this to park as close to Tulett Park as they can without consideration for the safety of other road users.
4.16 When the local commercial centre is completed the current high Saturday parking demand is expected to be a daily occurrence. We are pre-empting this by recommending restricting the angled parking on Claridges Road to P120. This will mean that the angled parking spaces are not used by commuters working in the local commercial centre for all day parking preventing them from being used by users of Tulett Park.

5. Options Analysis

Options Considered
5.1 The following reasonably practicable options were considered and are assessed in this report:
- Option 1 - Install No Stopping Restrictions (preferred option)
- Option 2 - Do Nothing

5.2 No other options were considered.

Options Descriptions
5.3 Option One: Preferred Option: Install No Stopping Restrictions

5.3.1 Option Description: Install No Stopping and parking restrictions in accordance with Attachment A. This option provides safe sight stopping distances at pedestrian islands and intersections. It further improves access to all road users.

5.3.2 Option Advantages
- Meets appropriate sight distance standards.
- Addresses community concerns over the lack of visibility at intersection and pedestrian facilities.

5.3.3 Option Disadvantages
- Removes approximately 6 car uncontrolled parking spaces.

5.4 Option Two: Do Nothing

5.4.1 Option Description: Do not change the traffic controls at the intersections and the pedestrian crossing point. This option will not meet Council’s adopted sight distance requirement.

5.4.2 Option Advantages
- There are no advantages to doing nothing

5.4.3 Option Disadvantages
- Does not meet Council’s adopted sight distance requirement
- Does not address community concerns over the lack of visibility at the intersection and pedestrian facilities.

Analysis Criteria
5.5 Options within this report have been assessed against the sight distance requirements of Council’s Infrastructure Design Standard.

Options Considerations
5.5.1 The “Do Nothing” option is inconsistent with the Council’s Infrastructure Design Standard:
5.5.2 Inconsistency – Adequate sight distance at an intersection or a pedestrian facility must be provided as sight distance is fundamental to safe design.

5.5.3 Reason for inconsistency – The intersection configuration and build outs at the pedestrian island allows vehicles to park within the sight line envelope which happens Saturdays due to high parking demands in the area.

5.5.4 Amendment necessary – Install No Stopping restrictions in accordance with the preferred option.

6. Community Views and Preferences

6.1.1 Affected property owners and residents were advised of the recommended option by a letter box drop only two properties affected by this proposal are currently privately owned all the rest of the properties are still in the ownership of the developer. Of the two properties consulted with, no opposition has been received.

6.1.2 The developer was informed by email and supports the proposal.

6.1.3 The Team Leader Parking Compliance supports the preferred option.

6.1.4 The do nothing option is inconsistent with community requests to prevent parking on build outs and narrow sections of the road.

7. Legal Implications

7.1.1 There is a legal context, issue or implication relevant to this decision

7.1.2 This specific report has not been reviewed and approved by the Legal Services Unit however, the report has been written using a general approach previously approved of by the Legal Services Unit, and the recommendations are consistent with the policy and legislative framework outlined in sections 4.6-4.8.

8. Next Steps

8.1.1 Approval is required by the Waimaero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board

8.1.2 If approved, the recommendations will be implemented approximately four weeks after the contractor receives the request.

Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Claridges Road No Stopping Restriction Plan</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Confirmation of Statutory Compliance

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

(a) This report contains:

(i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and

(ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.
(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

**Signatories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Author</strong></th>
<th>Steve Dejong - Traffic Engineer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Approved By</strong></td>
<td>Stephen Wright - Team Leader Traffic Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Steffan Thomas - Manager Operations (Transport)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Richard Osborne - Head of Transport</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Reference: 19/770772
Presenter(s): Natalie Dally, Community Development Adviser

1. Purpose of Report

1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board to consider applications for funding from their 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund.

2. Staff Recommendations

That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board:

1. Approve the 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund grants outlined in the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No</th>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Project</th>
<th>Recommendation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00059137</td>
<td>Avonhead Community Trust</td>
<td>Whole Village</td>
<td>That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board approve a grant of $15,500 from its 2019-20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Avonhead Community Trust towards the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wages - $12,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Training/Upskilling - $1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Xmas Carol - $1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Community Parent (SonShine) event - $1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00059146</td>
<td>Bishopdale Community Trust</td>
<td>Sundbye House Activities</td>
<td>That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board approve a grant of $21,500 from its 2019-20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Bishopdale Community Trust towards:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Staff wages - $17,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bishopdale Bulletin - $3,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bishopdale Explorers Club - $500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Volunteer recognition - $500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>Organisation Name</td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>Recommendation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 00059291 | Christchurch Chinese Church                           | Christchurch Chinese Projects                     | That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board approve a grant of $12,500 from its 2019-20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Christchurch Chinese Church towards the following:  
- Programme Worker salary - $9,000  
- School Holiday Programme - $1,000  
- Creative Media Group - $500  
- Youth Adults Basketball Group - $500  
- English Classes - $500  
- Evergreen Group - $1,000 |
<p>| 00059050 | St Barnabas Anglican Church, Parish of Fendalton       | Seniors Pastoral Care, Youth and Community Van   | That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board approve a grant of $20,000 from its 2019-20 Strengthening Communities Fund to St Barnabas Anglican Church, Parish of Fendalton towards their Community Care Worker and Younger Person’s Worker wages ($17,000) and community van expenses ($3,000). |
| 00059301 | St Marys/The Merevale Corner                          | Contribution towards salary of Community Development Worker | That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board approve a grant of $18,000 from its 2019-20 Strengthening Communities Fund to St Mary’s/The Merevale Corner, towards Co-ordinator wages. |
| 00059444 | Te Ora Hou Otautahi Incorporated                      | Whanau Resiliency Project                        | That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board approve a grant of $16,500 from its 2019-20 Strengthening Communities Fund to Te Ora Hou Incorporated towards the Whanau Resiliency Project wages. |
| 00059098 | The Village Community Centre                          | Community Centre Programmes and operations        | That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board approve a grant of $13,800 from its 2019-20 Strengthening Communities Fund to The Village Community Centre towards wages, equipment/materials, and stationery. |
| 00059241 | Burnside Elim Church Trust                            | Burnside Elim Community Church                   | That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board approve a grant of $9,085 from its 2019-20 Strengthening Communities Fund to Burnside Elim Church Trust towards the costs of the delivery of the LINK, Move It or Lose It and Creative Capers playgroup. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No</th>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Project</th>
<th>Recommendation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0005893</td>
<td>Burnside Park Tennis Club Inc.</td>
<td>Burnside Park Tennis Club Equipment and</td>
<td>That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board approve a grant of $5,500 from its 2019-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Operation Costs</td>
<td>Strengthening Communities Fund to the Burnside Park Tennis Club Inc. towards equipment and operation costs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00059215</td>
<td>Burnside Rugby Football Club Incorporated</td>
<td>Junior Rugby Administration and Development</td>
<td>That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board approve a grant of $5,500 from its 2019-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Strengthening Communities Fund to the Burnside Rugby Football Club Incorporated towards its junior rugby administration and development.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00059279</td>
<td>Burnside Squash Rackets Club</td>
<td>Operational Expenses</td>
<td>That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board approve a grant of $7,500 from its 2019-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Strengthening Communities Fund to the Burnside Squash Rackets Club towards Operational Expenses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00059378</td>
<td>Christchurch High School Old Boys Rugby Football Club Inc</td>
<td>Rugby Development Officer</td>
<td>That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board approve a grant of $5,500 from its 2019-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Strengthening Communities Fund to the Christchurch High School Old Boys Rugby Football Club Inc towards the wages for the Rugby Development Officer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00059549</td>
<td>Christchurch North Community Patrol Inc.</td>
<td>Christchurch North Community Patrol - Keep Us Patrolling!</td>
<td>That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board approve a grant of $3,050 from its 2019-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Strengthening Communities Fund to the Christchurch North Community Patrol Inc. towards volunteer costs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00059638</td>
<td>Community Focus Trust</td>
<td>Community Development Project</td>
<td>That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board approve a grant of $3,000 from its 2019-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Strengthening Communities Fund to the Community Focus Trust towards their Community Development projects, wages, volunteer recognition and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>programme and events costs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00059232</td>
<td>Delta Rhythmic Gymnastics Club Inc</td>
<td>Purchase of Essential Apparatus and Venue</td>
<td>That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board approve a grant of $3,500 from its 2019-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hire Expenses</td>
<td>Strengthening Communities Fund to the Delta Gymnastics Club Inc towards operation expenses and equipment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>Organisation Name</td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>Recommendation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00059495</td>
<td>FC Twenty 11</td>
<td>FC TWENTY 11 Development Officer Salary, Equipment and Operational Costs</td>
<td>That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board approve a grant of $3,760 from its 2019-20 Strengthening Communities Fund to FC Twenty 11 towards the Development Officer Salary, Equipment and Operational Costs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00059276</td>
<td>Fendalton Bowling Club (Inc)</td>
<td>Greenkeepers Wage and Spouting Replacement</td>
<td>That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board approve a grant of $8,000 from its 2019-20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Fendalton Bowling Club (Inc) towards Greenkeepers wage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00059164</td>
<td>Merivale Papanui Cricket Club</td>
<td>Purchase of Junior Cricket Equipment</td>
<td>That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board approve a grant of $3,500 from its 2019-20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Merivale Papanui Cricket Club towards Purchase of Junior Cricket Equipment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00059478</td>
<td>Nepal New Zealand Friendship Society of Canterbury Incorporated</td>
<td>Integrated community activities and radio program</td>
<td>That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board approve a grant of $2,070 from its 2019-20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Nepalese New Zealand Friendship Society of Canterbury Incorporated towards hall rental for their weekly activities and costs associated with broadcasting the Nepalese radio shows.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00059515</td>
<td>Nor’West Brass Incorporated</td>
<td>Running a community brass band with a focus on training</td>
<td>That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board approve a grant of $4,000 from its 2019-20 Strengthening Communities Fund to Nor’West Brass Incorporated towards the costs of running its Community Brass Band.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00059206</td>
<td>Papanui Baptist Church Community Services Freedom Trust</td>
<td>Community Support and Development</td>
<td>That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board approve a grant of $8,000 from its 2019-20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Papanui Baptist Church Community Services Freedom Trust towards the wages for their Community Support Worker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>Organisation Name</td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>Recommendation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00059386</td>
<td>Papanui Youth Development Trust (Te Koru Pou Iho)</td>
<td>Breens Intermediate - Youth Work Support</td>
<td>That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board approve a grant of $4,000 from its 2019-20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Papanui Youth Development Trust (Te Koru Pou Iho) towards the Youth Work support position at Breens Intermediate School.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00059485</td>
<td>Riccarton Leagues Club</td>
<td>Coach education and volunteer upskilling, essential building upgrade, operation costs</td>
<td>That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board approve a grant of $2,800 from its 2019-20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Riccarton Leagues Club towards Coach Education and Volunteer Upskilling and Operational Costs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00059419</td>
<td>Sockburn Park Amateur Swimming Club Incorporated</td>
<td>Swimming and Water Safety Lessons</td>
<td>That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board approve a grant of $2,500 from its 2019-20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Sockburn Park Amateur Swimming Club Incorporated towards Swimming and Water Safety Lessons.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00059406</td>
<td>St Margaret's Presbyterian Church</td>
<td>St Margaret's Community Outreach Projects</td>
<td>That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board approve a grant of $3,200 from its 2019-20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the St Margaret's Presbyterian Church as a contribution towards the Isleworth School Counsellor ($3,000) and Mainly Music ($200).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00059518</td>
<td>STYX Living Laboratory Trust</td>
<td>Continuation of the Styx Living Laboratory annual work program</td>
<td>That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board approve a grant of $2,000 from its 2019-20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the STYX Living Laboratory Trust towards Wages, Equipment and Materials and volunteer recognition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>Organisation Name</td>
<td>Project</td>
<td>Recommendation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 00059348 | The Young Men’s Christian Association of Christchurch Inc. | YMCA Bishopdale Recreation Centre Programmes | That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board approve a grant of $10,000 from its 2019-20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the YMCA Bishopdale Recreation Centre towards  
- Life Fit - $1,000 (Excursions)  
- Life Fit - $2,000 (Speakers/Workshops)  
- Life Fit - $2,000 (Equipment)  
- Pre School - $2,000 (STEAM resources)  
- Basketball - $3,000 (Training for young referees). |
<p>| 00058917 | Anglican Parish of Burnside Harewood                  | Children’s Support Worker    | That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board approve a grant of $3,500 from its 2019-20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Anglican Parish of Burnside Harewood towards wages for the Children’s Support Worker at Roydvale and Harewood Schools. |
| 00059192 | Avonhead Tennis Club Inc                              | Junior Tennis Expenses       | That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board approve a grant of $3,000 from its 2019-20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Avonhead Tennis Club Inc towards Junior Tennis Expenses. |
| 00059424 | Bryndwr Community Garden                              | Bryndwr Community Garden    | That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board approve a grant of $2,300 from its 2019-20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Bryndwr Community Garden Inc towards equipment, training, volunteer expenses, community events, insurance, website and advertising. The Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board approve a grant of $4,500 from its 2019-20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Bryndwr Community Garden Inc towards Lawn Maintenance costs. |
| 00059034 | Fendalton Park Croquet Club Inc.                      | Lawn Maintenance             | That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board approve a grant of $4,500 from its 2019-20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Fendalton Park Croquet Club Inc towards Recognition and Retention of Coaches and Volunteers. |
| 00059071 | Hearts St Peters Netball Club                         | Recognition and Retention of Coaches and Volunteers | That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board approve a grant of $380 from its 2019-20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Hearts St Peters Netball Club towards Recognition and Retention of Coaches and Volunteers. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No</th>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Project</th>
<th>Recommendation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00059234</td>
<td>Marist Albion Netball Club Inc</td>
<td>Volunteer Recognition of Club Coaches</td>
<td>That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board approve a grant of $1,500 from its 2019-20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Marist Albion Netball Club Inc towards the volunteer recognition of club coaches.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00059139</td>
<td>St Mark’s Presbyterian Church</td>
<td>Community Brochure/Foot Clinic</td>
<td>That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board approve a grant of $1,900 from its 2019-20 Strengthening Communities Fund to St Mark’s Presbyterian Church towards the costs of their Community Brochure and Foot Clinic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00059259</td>
<td>Yaldhurst Tennis Club Incorporated</td>
<td>Ground Rent and Upkeep</td>
<td>That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board approve a grant of $900 from its 2019-20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Yaldhurst Tennis Club Incorporated towards rent assistance and grounds upkeep and preservation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Decline the 2019/20 Strengthening Communities Fund applications outlined in the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No</th>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Project</th>
<th>Recommendation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00059130</td>
<td>K2 Youth Development Trust</td>
<td>Kiwi Can Delivery</td>
<td>That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board declines to fund the application from the K2 Youth Development Trust towards the Kiwi Can programme running in Burnside Primary School.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


3. **Key Points**

   **Issue or Opportunity**

   3.1 The purpose of the Strengthening Communities Fund is to support community focused organisations whose projects contribute to the strengthening of community wellbeing in the Christchurch City area.

   3.2 Successful organisations will be those who can demonstrate that they are sustainable, strategic, community focused groups who have a significant presence within their community of benefit. Successful projects will also clearly demonstrate their contribution to the Council funding outcomes and priorities.
Strategic Alignment

3.3 As the name of the fund implies, these projects and organisations recommended for funding in this report align to the Council’s commitment to achieving strong communities. In establishing the recommendations we were guided by the Strategic Framework, in particular the Strengthen Communities Strategy and its principles such as capacity building, diversity, participation and partnership.

Decision Making Authority

3.4 Approve the allocation of the local Strengthening Communities Fund for each community.

3.5 Allocations must be consistent with any policies, standards or criteria adopted by the Council.

Assessment of Significance and Engagement

3.6 The decision(s) in this report are of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council’s Significance and Engagement Policy.

3.7 The level of significance was determined by the number of people affected and/or with an interest.

3.8 Due to the assessment of low significance, no further community engagement and consultation is required.

Discussion

3.9 The 2019-20 Strengthening Communities Fund opened on 4 March 2019 and closed on 14 April 2019.

3.10 A total of 41 applications were received, requesting a total of $793,851.

3.11 In the 2017-18 funding round, the Board allocated three year funding to the following organisations:

- Belfast Community Network Inc - Belfast Connectivity - $10,000
- Burnside Community Transformation Trust - 24-7 Youth Work at Burnside High School - $25,000
- St Aidan’s Anglican Church Bryndwr - Bryndwr Youth Work and 24-7 Youth Work at Cobham Intermediate School - $30,000
- Te Ora Hou Otautahi Inc - Te Ora Hou Youth Development - $17,500

3.12 In the 2018-19 funding round, the Board allocated two year funding to the following organisation:

- The Elmwood Club - Sports and Events Coordinator - $25,000

3.13 The Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board has a total funding pool of $431,445. Less the pre-committed funds (as above) of $107,500, leaving a total of $323,945 to allocate to their 2019-20 Strengthening Communities Fund and their 2019-20 Discretionary Response Fund.

3.14 Staff have recommended a total of $232,245 for the 2019-20 Strengthening Communities Fund, which would result in $91,700 remaining for the 2019-20 Discretionary Response Fund (plus any carry-forward from the 2018-19 year which is currently being finalised).

3.15 The attached Decision Matrix (Attachment A) provides detailed information for the application. This includes organisational details, project details, financial information, a staff assessment and a priority ranking.
3.16 Also attached is the Strengthening Communities Fund Criteria and Council’s Funding Outcomes (Attachment B).

3.17 A workshop was held with the Community Board on 22 July 2019 which provided an opportunity for Board members to ask questions and seek clarification on any of the projects or staff recommendations.

3.18 Community Boards have delegated authority from the Council to make final decisions on the Strengthening Communities Funding for their respective Board area. The Board’s decisions will be actioned immediately following the decision meeting. All groups will then be informed of the decisions and funding agreements will be negotiated where relevant. All funding approved is for the period of 1 September to 30 August each year.

3.19 Grants will be paid out in September 2019 following the receipt of a signed funding agreement.

3.20 All successful applicants are required to complete an accountability form at the end of the funded period. A summary of this information will be provided to the Community Board.

**Attachments**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Strengthening Communities Fund Criteria and Funding Outcomes</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood 2019-20 Strengthening Communities Fund Decision Matrix</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Confirmation of Statutory Compliance**

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

(a) This report contains:
   (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
   (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.

(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council’s significance and engagement policy.
### Signatories

| **Authors**              | Maryanne Lomax - Manager Community Governance, Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood  
|                         | Natalie Dally - Community Development Advisor  
|                         | Lisa Gregory - Community Recreation Advisor |
| **Approved By**         | Maryanne Lomax - Manager Community Governance, Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood  
|                         | Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team  
|                         | Michael Down - Finance Business Partner  
|                         | John Filsell - Head of Community Support, Governance and Partnerships |
STRENGTHENING COMMUNITIES FUND CRITERIA

Purpose
The purpose of this fund is to support community focused organisations whose projects contribute to the strengthening of community well-being in the Christchurch City area.

Successful organisations will be those who can demonstrate that they are sustainable, strategic, community focused groups who have a significant presence within their community of benefit. Successful projects will also clearly demonstrate their contribution to the Council funding outcomes and priorities.

Organisations must be able to demonstrate their ability to contribute towards their project(s) and not rely on Council funding as their sole source of funding.

Eligibility
Applications are invited from eligible not-for-profit groups whose activities provide opportunities in the areas of community, social, recreation, sports, arts, environment or heritage to the wider community or to specifically defined communities of interest.

The following criteria must be met by all applicants:
- A community based not-for-profit community, recreation, sporting, arts, social service, environment or heritage organisation.
- All groups applying for more than $2,000 must be incorporated under the Incorporated Societies Act 1908 or the Charitable Trusts Act 1957 or be a legal entity that is registered for charitable purposes.
- Be based in the Christchurch City Council area with funded programmes or services being provided primarily for Christchurch City Council residents.
- Must have provided accountability reports for all previous Council funding and have no unresolved or outstanding accountability issues including outstanding debt to Council.
- Must have had the funding application approved at a properly convened committee meeting and in writing.
- Must provide evidence of the need for the project.
- Have appropriate financial management, accounting, monitoring and reporting practices.
- Have sound governance and appropriate operational capability and capacity to deliver to the level as agreed.
- Be able to commit to collaboration and partnering, where appropriate.
- Groups receiving Council funding at a metropolitan level may only apply for local funding if the project is specifically local and no portion of it has been funded at the metropolitan level.

Note: Recreation and sporting clubs/organisations do not have to be affiliated to a national sporting organisation to be eligible to apply however in alignment with the Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy we would encourage you to affiliate.

What this fund covers
- Operational or project costs, incurred in the provision and delivery of the agreed initiative - for the twelve month period starting 1 September and ending 31 August.
- Small equipment purchases that will enable your organisation to take advantage of efficiency gains (Note: All equipment or capital purchases must be noted in a schedule of equipment / capital purchases for accountability purposes)
- Costs that support the recognition, contribution and retention of volunteers

What this fund will not cover
- Debt servicing or re-financing costs
- Stock or capital market investment
- Gambling or prize money
- Payment of any legal expenditure, including costs or expenditures related to mediation disputes or ACC, Employment Tribunal, Small Claims Tribunal, professional or disciplinary body hearings
Activities or initiatives where the primary purpose is to promote religious ministry, political objectives, commercial or profit-oriented interests, Medical or healthcare costs – including treatment and insurance fees, Money which will be re-distributed as grant funding, sponsorship, donations, bequests, aid funding or aid to other recipients, Payment of fines, court costs, IRD penalties or retrospective tax payment

What this fund will not usually cover

- Retrospective costs or project or purchase costs incurred or settled before the agreed commencement date of the funding agreement
- Entertainment costs except for costs directly linked to volunteer recognition
- Funding of individuals
- Purchase of land and buildings
- Building maintenance or facility design, development and renovation costs
- Fundraising or general income growth purposes
- Costs to remedy, rectify, upgrade, retrofit or replace equipment, vehicles or premises as a result of action by central or local government departments or other agencies who hold regulatory or enforcement powers
- Purchase of vehicles and any related ongoing maintenance repair, overhead costs or road user charges
  Air travel, accommodation hotel or motel expenses

COMMUNITY FUNDING OUTCOMES AND PRIORITIES

Council does not have the necessary resources to meet the needs and expectations of all not-for-profit and voluntary groups. Therefore, it focuses assistance toward those key activities and initiatives that contribute to and align with the community outcomes in the Long Term Plan (LTP) and with other Council strategies.

The following funding outcomes will be used to evaluate and assess applications:

- Support, develop and promote the capacity and sustainability of community, recreation, sports, arts, heritage and environment groups
- Increase participation in and awareness of community, recreation, sports, arts, heritage and environment groups, programmes and local events
- Increase community engagement in local decision making
- Enhance community and neighbourhood safety
- Provide community based programmes which enhance basic life skills
- Reduce or overcome barriers to participation
- Foster collaborative responses to areas of identified need

Community Grants Funding Priorities

- The following priorities will be used to assist with the allocation of funding:
  Older adults
  Children and youth
  People with disabilities
  Ethnic and culturally diverse groups
  Disadvantage and/or social exclusion
  The capacity of community organisations
  Civic engagement

In addition, Community Boards have their own objectives in their Board Plans that will be used to assist in the prioritisation of local projects.
### 2019/20 SCF FENDALTON-WAIMAIRI-HAREWOOD DECISION MATRIX

**Prioritisation Criteria:**
- Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
- Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
- Meets all eligibility criteria but has minimum contribution to Funding Priorities. Not recommended for funding.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Funding History</th>
<th>Request Budget</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
<th>Priority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Avonhead Community Trust</td>
<td>Whole Village: Split - FWH 70% / 30% HHR</td>
<td>2018/19: $20,000 (Whole Village) SCF FWH 2018/19: $6,000 (Whole Village) SCF HHR 2017/18: $20,000 (Whole Village) SCF FWH 2017/18: $6,000 (Whole Village) SCF HHR 2018/19: $1,749 (Carols @ the Park) OPR FWH 2016/17: $12,500 (Sports Coordinator) SCF FWH 2016/17: $6,000 (Whole Village) SCF RW 2016/17: $520 (Sports Equipment) SCF FWH 2016/17: $12,000 (A Whole Village) SCF F/W</td>
<td>Total Cost: $33,500 Requested Amount: $21,000 62% percentage requested</td>
<td>Contribution Sought Towards: Salaries and Wages - $15,000 Training / upskilling - $1,500 Administration - $1,500 Community Card event - $2,000 Community Parent event - $1,500</td>
<td>$15,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
- The Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board approves a grant of $15,500 from its 2019-20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Avonhead Community Trust towards the following:
  - Wages - $12,000
  - Training/Upskilling - $1,000
  - Xmas Carol - $1,500
  - Community Parent (SonShine) event - $1,500

---

**Organisation Details:**
- **Service Base:** 102a Avonhead Road, Avonhead
- **Legal Status:** Charitable Trust
- **Established:** 3/03/1996
- **Staff – Paid:** 4
- **Volunteers:** 32
- **Annual Volunteer Hours:** 3048
- **Participants:** 310
- **Target Groups:** Children/Youth, Community Development
- **Networks:** Sports Canterbury, Avonhead Baptist Church
- **Organisation Description/Objectives:** Equipping passionate people and creating pathways to transform lives.

**Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives:**
- Strengthening Community Strategy
- Youth and Children’s Strategies
- A range of social and recreational initiatives which build and develop community wellbeing and connectedness are provided.
- Young people are supported and their achievements celebrated.

**Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes:**
- Support, develop and promote capacity
- Community participation and awareness
- Enhance community and neighbourhood safety
- Provide community-based programmes
- Reduce or overcome barriers
- Foster collaborative responses

**How Much Will The Project Cost? (Measures):**
- Provide 4 week long holiday programmes for primary school age children.
- Provide 40 sessions of our Year 7-8 Friday night programme.
- Provide 38 after school sessions for 1.5 hours for Year 6-8 children.
- Provide one lunchtime activity group per week for 4 weeks of 3 terms
- Provide a Carol and Christmas event

**How Will Participants Be Better Off?**
The children and young people will develop confidence and increased capacity to relate well with their peers.

- The children will learn practical life skills that develop their capabilities and potential.
- The children will have good lead and young adult role models to emulate as they enter their teenage years.

- The children, parents/caregivers will be able to broaden their relational networks and have wider access to supportive, caring adults.

- Leaders will be better off as a result of volunteering, as they grow in their leadership and communication skills.

- The parents/caregivers will have confidence that their children are in safe, caring environments.

**Staff Assessment:**
- This request is recommended as a Priority One due to its strong commitment to community development practices, depth, reach, and proven track record of providing community services to the Avonhead, Riccarton and Upper Riccarton areas.

- The Avonhead Community Trust aims to increase the strength and resilience of children and families in the wider Avonhead community by providing a range of services that assist children, young people and their parents/caregivers with needs they have identified. The programmes enable them to build supportive relationships with a cross-section of caring teens and adults from the local community.

- The services they provide include activities and events such as:
  - Parenting programmes.
  - Three age-based Children’s Holiday Programmes (year one to four, five to eight and nine to ten) during each of the school holiday breaks. The Trust supports families by providing a safe yet stimulating environment for their school-age children during holiday periods, when parents who need to work struggle to find alternative means of caring for them.
  - The programmes also develop leadership skills amongst the mostly teenage volunteers as well.
  - An intermediate-age club for Year 7 to 8 children meets on Friday nights during the school terms with programmes helping to develop the potential of children and young people in a safe and fun environment with caring leaders who teach them practical and relational skills as well.

- The Trust also co-ordinates and delivers a sport programme to children at Rusley School with the goal of increasing skills and participation in sport and recreation. This project provides quality physical education opportunities for students, promotes new and interesting physically active lunchtime initiatives and provides an authentic context for students to learn about managing physical education events. The programme targets inactive children and aims to give them the confidence, motivation and skills to become engaged in sport. It offers a range of sport and recreation activities and instruction that is beyond the delivery of sports within the school curriculum and funding provided by the Community Board goes towards time that is spent outside classroom curriculum-based activities, their ActWell programme runs after school and Rusley Ramblers programme at lunchtime.

- The Trust is seeking funding towards the wages, training and upskilling of staff and volunteers who run and support these programmes.

- They are also seeking funding towards two community events being the SonShine party, which is a family-friendly alternative to Halloween which attracts several hundred children and parents from the local community and “Community Carols @ The Park”, this is a local community event organised by volunteers from several churches in and around the ward area. It will be the third year the event will be held and will again be at Arts Park. The event aims to attract local community to come along for a picnic and carol singing with a stage and a band. Approximately 500 people have been attending the event.

- Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton staff recommendation: $3,000
### 2019/20 SCF FENDALTON-WAIMAIRI-HAREWOOD DECISION MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority Rating</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One</td>
<td>Meets all eligibility criteria and encourages significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two</td>
<td>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three</td>
<td>Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but is less to the extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four</td>
<td>Not recommended for funding.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Organisation Name

**Bishopdale Community Trust**

**Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board**

12 August 2019

**Item No.: 11**

**Attachment B**

**Item 11**

---

### Organisation Details:

- **Service Base:** 100 Farrington Avenue, Bishopdale
- **Legal Status:** Charitable Trust
- **Established:** 2/12/1999
- **Staff – Paid:** 3
- **Volunteers:** 63
- **Annual Volunteer Hours:** 1682
- **Participants:** 3,700
- **Target Groups:** Community Development; Older Adults; Health & Wellbeing
- **Networks:** North West Collective, Volunteering Canterbury

---

### Organisation Description/Objectives:

The Bishopdale Community Trust was established in 1999 to support people in the northwest area of Christchurch, in particular Bishopdale. It is a pro-active, community-focused organisation which advocates for, and encourages, connectedness and resilience in the wider Bishopdale community.

---

### Funding History

- **2018/19:** $21,500 (Sandbye House Activities; SCF FWH)
- **2017/18:** $21,500 (Sandbye Community House; SCF FWH)
- **2016/17:** $339 (Purchase of equipment) DRF FW
- **2016/17:** $5,000 (Bishopdale Mandied) SFG FW
- **2016/17:** $505 (Bishopdale Volunteers) SFG FW
- **2016/17:** $505 (Bishopdale Newsletter) SFG FW
- **2016/17:** $10,000 (Sandbye House & Community Development work in Bishopdale) SCF FW

### Other Sources of Funding

- **Foundation:** $20,000 (pending)
- **COGS:** $7,000 (pending)
- **Lotteries:** $30,000 (pending)
- **Maurice Carter Trust:** $4,000 (pending)

---

### Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives

- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Older Persons Strategy
- A range of social and recreational initiatives which build and develop community wellbeing and connectedness are provided
- Older adults are supported and valued

---

### Request Budget

- **Total Cost:** $55,691
- **Requested Amount:** $24,500
- **29% percentage requested**

### Contribution Sought Towards

- Wages - Bishopdale $20,000
- Bishopdale Bulletin $3,500
- Bishopdale Explorers Club - $500
- Volunteer recognition - $500

---

### Staff Recommendation

- **$21,500**
  - That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board approve a grant of $21,500 from its 2019-20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Bishopdale Community Trust towards:
    - Staff wages - $17,000
    - Bishopdale Bulletin - $3,500
    - Bishopdale Explorers Club - $500
    - Volunteer recognition - $500

---

### Staff Assessment

This project is recommended as a Priority One due to its strong commitment to community development priorities, depth, reach, and proven track record of providing community services to the Bishopdale/Harewood areas.

The Bishopdale Community Trust provides a welcoming and safe environment at Sandbye House where people can meet new friends, develop new skills, build confidence and self-esteem, recognise their skills and strengths, and be given the opportunity to share these with others. It fosters a sense of community belonging, connectedness and inclusion and helps reduce social isolation. People from diverse age groups and walks of life are all welcome at Sandbye House and staff work with participants to help nurture their skills and give them a sense of contributing to something worthwhile in the community. Some participants are somewhat marginalised or isolated from other community settings, for example physically and intellectually disabled. The Trust collaborates with a number of other groups within the community including local schools and community organisations and businesses. The Manager also attends the Bishopdale Business Association meetings. Funding is sought towards the three part time workers who operate and support the house and its activities.

The Bishopdale Bulletin is a community newsletter that gets delivered to 3,000 houses in the Bishopdale area. The purpose of the Bulletin newsletter is to share community information, to support pride in Bishopdale, and to enhance community connections. A key part of the Bulletin is the listings from community groups in the area so that local people know what is happening in the area and are able to participate. The Explorers Club provides the opportunity for older people to go on trips around Christchurch and Canterbury once a month. Staff and volunteers devise a programme for the year which is advertised to the local community. The Bishopdale Explorer Trips help reduce social isolation of amongst elderly, physically disabled, those who live alone and others that lack the means to travel due to financial hardship.

The Bishopdale Community Trust recognises and encourages people within the community to volunteer their time towards community activities based at the Trust. This assists to create personal and community ownership of the Trust and the activities organised. They currently have a committed volunteer base of 59 people. Volunteers prepare and serve the weekly morning tea and community lunch, deliver bread to schools garden at Sandbye House, host car and crochet classes, walking groups and monthly outings. They help at Sausage sizzles, the annual Fun Day and other special events. The Trust holds a `thank you’ event twice a year to recognise the voluntary input and work of the volunteers.
## 2019/20 SCF FENDALTON-WAIMAIRI-HAREWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>One</th>
<th>Two</th>
<th>Three</th>
<th>Four</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.</td>
<td>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.</td>
<td>Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor).</td>
<td>Not recommended for funding.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Funding History

- 2018/19: $15,300 (Christchurch Chinese Projects) SFC FWH
- 2017/18: $18,000 (Programmes and Activities) SFC FWH
- 2016/17: $500 (Young Adults Group) SFG FW
- 2017/16: $500 (Languages and Culture) SFG FW
- 2016/16: $500 (English Classes) SFG FW
- 2015/16: $11,000 (Youth Work Coordinator) SFC FW
- 2016/15: $600 (Elderly Chinese Support Group Cantonese Speakers) SFG FW

### Other Sources of Funding

- Funds on hand: $48,000 (confirmed)
- User Fees: $14,770 (budgeted)

### Request Budget

- Total Cost: $85,490
- Requested Amount: $22,400
- 26% percentage requested

### Staff Recommendation

- $12,500

- That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board approve a grant of $12,500 from its 2019-20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Christchurch Chinese Church towards the following:
  - Programme Worker salary: $9,000
  - School Holiday Programme: $3,000
  - Creative Media Group: $500
  - English Classes: $500
  - Youth/Adult Basketball Group: $500

### Organisation Name

**Christchurch Chinese Church Projects**

The Christchurch Chinese Church seek to promote peace, harmony and friendship between all people in New Zealand. They provide a variety of activities and programmes to support people in the community. They are seeking funding support towards the following projects:

1. Programme Worker Salary
2. School Holiday Programme
3. Creative Media Group
4. Youth/Adults Basketball Group
5. English Classes
6. Evergreen Group

### Organisation Description/Objectives

**To promote peace, harmony, friendship between all people in New Zealand with a view to building a better and more decent society.**

**Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives**

- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Youth and Children’s Policies
- Ageing Together Policy
- Older adults are supported and valued.
- A range of events and initiatives that build community connectedness are delivered.
- Cultural inclusion and diversity is supported and celebrated.
- Young people are supported and their achievements celebrated.

**Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes**

- Support, develop and promote capacity
- Community participation and awareness
- Increase community engagement
- Enhance community and neighbourhood safety
- Provide community based programmes
- Reduce or overcome barriers

**How Much Will The Project Do? (Measures)**

- A weekly youth programme for tuition and peer support.
- A weekly youth programme (for approx. 50 young people each week) on Friday nights.
- A monthly gathering for leadership development.
- Will provide support for students through regular mentorship over the year.
- Home visits as required and general pastoral care for 50 to 80 students over the year.
- A weekly programme for older adults.
- Delivery of English language classes.

**How Will Participants Be Better Off?**

People will have more opportunities to relate to others socially, beyond social media and internet reducing social isolation.

**Creative Media Group**

The Creative Media Group provides young people an opportunity to develop skills in photography, videography, arts and crafts, and graphic design. The purpose of this group is to promote young people to find healthy hobbies and explore their creative talents by providing training and a platform where their creation may be showcased. The group believes that young people need to understand the dangers and benefits of social media, and would like to help them in creating a healthy use and image of such medium through this group.

**Priority**

1

**Staff Assessment**

This application is recommended as a Priority One due to its reach and depth and ability to break down barriers for people to participate fully in society.

The Christchurch Chinese Church is a key provider of social support programmes and activities to migrants in the Fendalton-Wainairi-Harewood Board area.

**Programme Worker Salary**

The organisation has been conducting children’s programmes for over 25 years, and has employed Children’s Programme Workers (CPW) for the last 15 years. The CPW develops and leads the out of school activities. It involves working face to face with children from 5 to 12 years (particularly third culture kids), with the goal of connecting them into their local communities and empowering them to grow and develop a healthy sense of belonging. The role can also involve planning and organising community programmes, managing projects and administrative duties, promoting and advocating children’s interests, providing support and counselling (where appropriate), leading and training volunteers to maintain the quality of programmes and liaising and working with parents and community groups/organisations.

The goal is to have more trained volunteer leaders to assist in events and have more mature adults with skills who are positive adult figures in the children’s lives. Alongside the children’s programmes, the worker may also lead interest groups that aim to give children a sense of belonging and fun, for example singing/music groups, holiday activities, and hobby groups.

**School Holiday Programme**

The organisation also runs a week long holiday programme for children aged 5 to 10 three times a year which can take up to thirty children. The programmes are designed to be fun and educational including, arts and crafts, free play game groups and city excursions. The aim of the programme is to give children the opportunity to join in on a variety of different activities, an opportunity for them to make new friends, to learn, grow and develop a healthy sense of belonging and to connect with their local communities.
People will develop, social, spiritual, and leadership skills from being part of a community that reaches out beyond itself to help others. Through journeying and having positive input into their lives, participants are given a safe environment to practice thinking independently, and so to live independently in the future.

The Christchurch Chinese Church has had a young adults group for university students for 20+ years in the community. Since the transition into an English speaking young adults group in 2014, the young adults’ programmes have been able to reach out to a diverse ethnic group of people from China, Korea, Indonesian, Thai, Samoan, India and Japan.

**Youth/Adult Basketball Group**

For three years, the young adults group has had a futsal group that plays regularly on a Saturday morning. Last year they changed to indoor basketball on Sunday as the demand to play this was greater from the youth. The purpose of the basketball group is to promote young people to find healthy hobbies, connect them into the local community and develop people’s skill through team work. Current there are approximately 20-25 students attending the basketball group, most of the youth are from Burnside High School. There are two adult and two young adult volunteers who oversee the group.

**English Classes**

Weekly community-based English language classes for non-English speaking migrants are also provided. These classes have been running for over 24 years. The classes provide basic English and an opportunity for social interaction for a group of people who are often isolated in the community.

They currently run two classes and have between 15 and 25 people attending each session.

**Evergreen Group**

The Evergreen Group was established 18 years ago for elderly Chinese people with the main objective of the programme being to build a community to which isolated elderly Chinese can belong, and receive social interaction, information, and pastoral care. Anywhere from 40-50 elderly Chinese are part of this group and meet monthly for a meal and a programme.
2019/20 SCF FENDALTON-WAIMAIRI-HAREWOOD DECISION MATRIX

**Priority Rating**
- One: Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
- Two: Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
- Three: Meets all eligibility criteria but has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Funding History</th>
<th>Request Budget</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
<th>Priority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>St Barnabas Anglican Church, Parish of Fendalton</td>
<td>Seniors Pastoral Care, Youth and Community Van</td>
<td>2018/19 - $2,500 (Shade Sails) DIF FWH</td>
<td>$96,996</td>
<td>$29,000</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0059058</td>
<td>St Barnabas Church provides community support services and programmes to older people. They are seeking support for their Community Outreach for Older Adults and Socially Isolated, Youth Programmes and Activities and towards Community Van expenses.</td>
<td>2018/19 - $23,000 (Seniors Pastoral Care, Youth and Community Board approves a grant of $20,000 from its 2019-20 Strengthening Communities Fund to St Barnabas Anglican Church, Parish of Fendalton towards their Community Care Worker and Younger Persons Worker wages ($17,000) and community van expenses ($3,000).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2017/18 - $23,000 (Community Support Activities) SCF FWH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2016/17 - $10,000 (Youth Programmes &amp; Activities) SCF FWH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2016/17 - $10,000 (Community Outreach for Older Adults and Socially Isolated) SCF FWH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Other Sources of Funding Funds on hand - $53,996 Other Applications - $20,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Organisation Details:**
- Service Base: 8 Tui Street, Fendalton
- Legal Status: Other
- Established: 1/01/1876
- Staff: 16 Volunteers: 175
- Annual Volunteer Hours: 28,000
- Participants: 380
- Target Groups: Fendalton residents, improving health & wellbeing and a sense of community development.

**Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives:**
- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Ageing Together Policy
- Youth Strategy
- A range of social and recreational initiatives which build and develop community well-being and connectedness are provided.
- Older adults are supported and valued.
- Young people are supported and their achievements celebrated.

**Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes:**
- Support, develop and promote capacity
- Community participation and awareness
- Enhance community and neighbourhood safety
- Provide community based programmes
- Reduce or overcome barriers
- Foster collaborative responses

**How Much Will The Project Cost? (Measures):**

- The Care Coordinator will work with people who are socially isolated, ill or in need of advocacy and manage a team of volunteers who will undertake ten home visits per week and one outing per month.
- The Care Coordinator and volunteers will visit isolated elderly in their homes and provide advocacy, meals and other kinds of support.

- The Younger Persons Worker, Assistant Youth Worker and their volunteer team will mentor young people, provide pastoral care to families and young people in need, encourage and foster a sense of civic duty and provide a safe space for young people to develop healthy inter-personal relationships. They will host and attend two camps, attend two leadership training events, one retreat and one sporting event.

- The Community Van is booked and used by community groups several times a week. About twenty to thirty community groups will use the van over the course of a year.

**Staff Assessment:**

This project is recommended as a Priority One due to its strong commitment to community development practices, depth, reach and proven track record of providing community services to the Fendalton area. Research undertaken by the Christchurch City Mission, on behalf of St Barnabas Church, highlighted the need for resources for those socially isolated in the Fendalton area, particularly the elderly. Funding is sought towards the Community Care Worker who coordinates, manages and runs existing community outreach programmes within the church and provides support through the Community Outreach for Older Adults and Socially Isolated.

**Community Care Worker**

The Community Care Worker provides programmes and personal visits to those who are suffering from loneliness, lack of purpose and ill health. The role also coordinates a group of volunteers who visit those socially isolated and are confined to their homes offering practical support, advice and social contact. Many of these people are left alone in their homes and have minimum interaction with others. There are also many residents in their homes who do not have any family close by who benefit from regular visits from the care team, providing friendship and support.

- Social opportunities, including a women’s group, a men’s group, a fortnightly luncheon club, activities and events are provided and continue to be developed in conjunction with agencies such as Age Concern and Save the Children Fund.

- The Community Care Worker is employed for 25 hours per week and undertakes around ten visits per week but oversees an additional twenty five visits that the volunteers do. Visits are usually for up to one hour. Training is provided to volunteers to ensure they provide quality support and are fully aware of issues like confidentiality. Approximately 360 people are kept in touch with during the year although there are many more informal contacts that are made with a number of the community.

**Youth Programmes and Activities:**

- St Barnabas are also seeking a funding contribution towards their Younger Persons Worker who runs a variety of programmes and activities for young people including providing administration and management of their 24/7 youth workers at Christchurch Boys High School, employed for 40 hours per week.

- The key objectives of the Youth Programmes and Activities are to provide a safe and engaging environment for young people aged 11 to 24 to meet and enjoy each other’s company in a nurturing and sustainable way. Youth leaders work alongside youth, parents and caregivers, encouraging participation in a family and community environment. Participants are given the opportunity and training to become youth leaders. There are Friday night youth groups which support youth in the Intermediate to High school age range (aged 11 to 17 years) and Young Adults (aged 18 to 24 years old) mid-week, small group meetings.

- The programmes and activities support approximately 80 young people. This is in addition to the large number of students supported through the 24/7 youth work programme. The organisation also organises four camps for young people during the year and co-ordinates attendance at Easter Camp which attracts youth from all over the South Island.

- There are a team of volunteer leaders who provide over 25 voluntary hours per week under the youth workers role. While there are other young workers in the Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood area, the workers at St Barnabas cater for a different geographical area involving pupils from Girls and Boys High and the programmes and activities are also provided for university students living in the area.
St Barnabas Church cont...

zone and achieve goals beforehand thought to be out of reach, mentoring from older members of the community, and will develop an understanding of civic duty and pride.

The community van enables groups and individuals to expand their experiences, connect them with the wider community, strengthen networks of support, develop a sense of identity and participate in their community and wider city.

Community Van Expenses

In 2013 the Community Board, through the Capital Endowment Special Projects Fund provided funding towards purchasing a community van which would be made available free of charge to local community groups for trips and activities that helped to increase participation in local activities and recreation opportunities.

The Board signed a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the church which outlined the role that the Church would take in providing the management and coordination of the usage of the van. The MOU also stated that the group would be able to apply for funding for the annual running costs of the vehicle.

The van is being well utilised in the community with a number of casual bookings from various youth groups and clubs along with regular users. Thirty groups are registered to use the van. Those who have used it in the last twelve months include; Ta Kura Tennis Club, Junior Tennis, Special Olympics, University Chaplain Outings, Parish Van Outings for elderly, Burnside Garden Club, Bishops Park, Youth persons choir, St Christophers, The Village Church, Theology House, St Margarets, Brynder Baptist Youth Group, Musica Balkanica, Parish Retreat, Bishopdale Community Trust, Meewarte Corner Community Centre, Cotswold, Preschool, Tongan Fellowship, St Timothy's Youth Group and St Barnabas children/youth/young adult groups.

There are opportunities for other groups to access the van and Council staff promote the community van through their networks and fortnightly newsletter.
## 2019/20 SCF FENDALTON-WAIMAIRI-HAREWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>One</th>
<th>Two</th>
<th>Three</th>
<th>Four</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.</td>
<td>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.</td>
<td>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.</td>
<td>Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Organisation Name

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>00059301</th>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>00059301</th>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00059301</td>
<td>St Marys/The Merivale Corner</td>
<td>00059301</td>
<td>St Marys/The Merivale Corner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Name and Description

- Contribution towards salary of Community Development Worker
  - The Merivale Corner Community Centre provides community activities, programmes and services for Merivale residents in response to community needs and wishes according to feedback, response to activities and evaluations.
  - They are seeking a funding contribution towards their Coordinator.

### Funding History

- 2018/19: $17,995 (Contribution towards salary of Community Development Worker) SCF FW
- 2017/18: $14,500 (Community Development Worker and Rent) SCF FW
- 2016/17: $15,000 (Community Development Worker) SCF FW
- 2016/17: $5,000 (Community Centre Rental) SCF FW

### Requested Budget

- **Total Cost:** $35,195
- **Requested Amount:** $20,000
- **57% percentage requested**

### Staff Recommendation

- **$18,000**
  - That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board approve a grant of $18,000 from its 2019-20 Strengthening Communities Fund to St Marys'/The Merivale Corner, towards Coordinator wages.

### Organisation Details

- **Service Base:** Church Lane, Merivale
- **Legal Status:** Other
- **Established:** 1/10/2003
- **Staff – Paid:** 1
- **Volunteers:** 80
- **Annual Volunteer Hours:** 2655
- **Participates:** 200
- **Target Groups:** Older adults in the Merivale Community improving health and wellbeing
- **Networks:** None

### Organisation Description/Objectives

- Our focus is on the lonely and isolated, particularly the elderly living alone, according to our following mission statement "We provide a gathering place in Merivale for community neighbours and friends who share companionship, support, encouragement and fun. We offer our services and diverse activities in a culturally sensitive and non-judgmental manner.

### Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives

- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Ageing Together Policy
- A range of social and recreational initiatives which build and develop community wellbeing are delivered.
- Older adults are supported and valued.
- A range of events and initiatives that build community connectedness are delivered.

### Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes

- Support, develop and promote capacity
- Community participation and awareness
- Increase community engagement
- Enhance community and neighbourhood safety
- Provide community based programmes
- Reduce or overcome barriers
- Foster collaborative responses

### How Much Will The Project Do? (Measures)

- Will edit and distribute The Chronicle, Merivale's community newspaper, to 4,000 homes bi-monthly.
- Will provided eight to ten weekly activities, including an older persons' exercise group and three to four tai chi groups.
- Will hold monthly events (e.g. morning tea with speaker) ten times each year.

### How Will Participants Be Better Off?

- Increased participation by community members in the programmes and activities provided by The Merivale Corner will enhance social involvement and connection within the Merivale community.
- Monthly meetings, community morning teas and lunchtimes are a great opportunity to bring the community together and for those living alone to meet with others.
- Community members in need of support are linked to a social service which is provided by the Coordinator and/ or community volunteers.

### Staff Assessment

- This project is recommended as a Priority One due to its strong commitment to community development practices, depth, reach and proven track record of providing community services to the Merivale area.
- The Merivale Corner Community Centre provides community activities, programmes and services for Merivale residents and is the primary source of community development. They respond to community needs and wishes according to feedback, response to activities and evaluations.
- The Coordinator’s role is performed by a qualified social service professional who is available for the specific needs of the community and residents. She provides research into community trends and further opportunities to meet the local community’s needs.

### The key roles of the Coordinator are to:

- Provide programmes, activities and support to the residents of Merivale to meet identified needs.
- Recruit and train a pool of volunteers to assist with programmes at the Centre.
- Coordinate the publication and distribution of “The Chronicle”.

In the new buildings on the old site at All Souls Church (St Mary's Anglican Church and St Mathews Anglican Church combined) the Centre has been able to grow its services through the inclusion of the refurbishment of a lounge area for community activities and the use of a larger hall for exercise and larger activities.

Loneliness and isolation amongst the elderly, particularly women has been identified as a major concern within the neighbourhhood and the Centre focuses on delivering activities that have a social emphasis, connecting community members with each other, reducing loneliness and increasing neighbourhood identity. E.g. coffee and conversations groups on Tuesdays and Thursday, morning tea luncheons and the social group community day out.

Fitness and safety of in nurses in the neighbourhood are also of a concern and this is being addressed by offering appropriate fitness activities including tai chi and a walking group. Tai chi is one of their most popular activities and continues to benefit many who say their health balance and mobility is greatly improved. Also they benefit from being part of a friendly supportive group and have made many social contacts with shared morning/ afternoon teas.

Current activities provided at the Merivale Corner Community Centre include:

- Pre-school Music Group, Fun Singing Group (Oldies), Walking Group, Tai Chi, Book Sharing Group, Knitting project, Coffee and Conversation Group, English Language Conversation Group, Community luncheons with various speakers, talks and activities.

### “The Chronicle”

- A community-wide Newsletter which is published every two months and delivered to 4,000 letterboxes and businesses in the neighbourhood. This newspaper provides valuable information on activities, events, developments local and central government information and stories of achievements at local schools and clubs. Through this project everyone is well connected within the community enabling community participation.
# 2019/20 SCF FENDALTON-WAIMAIRI-HAREWOOD DECISION MATRIX

## Priority Rating
- Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
- Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
- Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Recommended for funding.
- Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Insufficient information provided by applicant. Not recommended for funding.

## Organisation Details:
- **Organisation Name:** Te Ora Hou Otautahi Incorporated
- **Service Base:** 75-77 Windermere Road, Papamoa
- **Legal Status:** Incorporated Society
- **Established:** 2/07/1997
- **Volunteers:** 43
- **Annual Volunteer Hours:** 3300
- **Participants:** 160
- **Target Groups:** Surrounding community, targeting children/youth and their families, improving health and well-being.
- **Networks:** Canterbury Youth Workers Network, Alternative Education National Body, Praxt, Ronaki ki Otautahi, Ara Toi, Social Service Providers of Aotearoa, Northfield Collective, Canterbury Youth Workers Collective, Te Ora Hou Otautahi (+ affiliated Centres)

## Organisation Description/Objectives:
- Vision: "Tuahonohoro rangatahi" - rangatahi and tamaki reconnecting with a strong sense of identity, purpose and God-given potential in whana and communities that are creative, loving and healthy. OUR AIM: To invest in relationship-focused projects that contribute to the needs, concerns and well-being of the most vulnerable in our local communities.
- Our Expertise: is supporting Māori rangatahi and whanau to negotiate the journey from adolescence into adulthood.

## Funding History
- **2019/20:** $30,000 (Youth Development Yr 2 of 2) SCF P1 2019/20 - $17,500 (Youth Development Yr 3 of 3) SCF FWH 2018/19 - $30,000 (Youth Development Yr 1 of 2) SCF P1 2018/19 - $17,500 (Youth Development Y2 of 3) SCF FWH 2017/18 - $15,000 (Polyphony) DRF P1 2017/18 - $20,000 (Whanau Resiliency Project) FWH DRF 2017/18 - $37,000 (Youth Development and Papamua News) SCF PR 2017/18 - $17,500 (Youth Development Yr 1 of 3) SCF FWH

## Request Budget
- **Total Cost:** $100,000
- **Requested Amount:** $20,000
- **20% percentage requested:** 20%

## Contribution Sought Towards:
- Salaries/allowances: $20,000

## Staff Recommendation
- **$16,500**

## Other Sources of Funding
- Te Putahitanga
- Ministry of Youth Development
- Philanthropic funding.

## Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives
- **Strategic Communities Strategy**
- **Children's Policy**
- **Youth Policy**
- **Wellbeing Policy**
- **A range of social and recreational initiatives which build and develop community well-being and connectedness are provided.**
- **Young people are supported and their achievements celebrated.**

## Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes
- **Support, develop and promote capacity**
- **Community participation and awareness**
- **Enhance community and neighbourhood safety**
- **Provide community based programmes**
- **Reduce or overcome barriers**
- **Foster collaborative responses**

## How Much Will the Project Cost? (Measures)
- Will provide "navigator" support for 20 whanaux annually (2000 hours of support approx.)
- Will run 8 connect hui annually for local community groups/stakeholders

## How Will Participants be Better off?
- Young people and whanaux will have increased/enhanced connections to people and services/agency
- Young people and whanaux will have the opportunity to identify and set goals that support them to be more independent and resilient.
- Local Agencies and stakeholders will have a better understanding of how to work together and share resources, build knowledge and meet local community needs.

## Staff Assessment
- This project began as a pilot in 2016 with funding from the Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board in response to increased youth self-harm and suicide in the Jellie Park, Burnside and Blythwra areas. The project aims to identify at-risk Youth and their whanaux that may be socially isolated, not accessing or having limited access to services and connections that can support and keep them healthy.
- Over the last 12 months Te Ora Hou have identified, mapped and connected successfully with over 30 families and young people (primarily through Burnside HS and Burnside PS) who fit the criteria of being isolated and at risk of negative outcomes including requiring more serious interventions e.g. Mental Health Emergency Services. Te Ora Hou have also been working with other key local stakeholders to enhance local community connections with isolated whanaux and to strategically and practically find ways to address gaps in local service provision.
- Funding support is sought to continue to deliver and develop this project for another 12-24 months. The focus during this time will be on two aspects:
  1. Meeting the continuing needs of those who are isolated.
  2. Identifying and strengthening local relationships to find practical ways to resources and meet those needs within the local community and from existing resources.

- The project is at a point where it is starting to get momentum, especially as local agencies, schools and stakeholders are now seeing ways to proactively work together effectively to take steps to provide collaborative support. At this stage the project is still largely dependent on Te Ora Hou for facilitation but over the next 12 months they are looking to share the responsibility and so too the resourcing to ensure the projects ongoing success.
- Initially it was thought that the programme would be working with around 15 identified families and young people but the need has been realised as twice that.
2019/20 SCF FENDALTON-WAIMAIRI-HAREWOOD DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One
Two
Three
Four

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria but has minimal contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor). Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

Organisation Name
The Village Community Centre

Name and Description
Community Centre Programmes and operations
The Village Community Centre provides programmes and activities targeted at people living in the Bynderd community.

They are seeking funding support towards the operational costs of running the community centre and wages for their community worker/facilitator.

Funding History
2018/19 - $15,500 (The Village Programmes and Operations) SCF FWH
2017/18 - $2,500 (The Village Bynderd Market) DRP FWH
2017/18 - $18,000 (Community Centre Operations and Community Work) SCF FWH
2016/17 - $8,000 (Community/Family Worker) SCF PW
2016/17 - $11,000 (Centre Operations) SCF FWH

Other Sources of Funding
COGS - $3000 (pending)
Licences - $5000 (pending)
Rata - $5000 (pending)
The Warehouse - $2000 (pending)

Request Budget
Total Cost
$44,000
Requested Amount
$22,000
95% percentage requested

Contribution Sought Towards:
Wages - $9,000
Admin - $3,000
Power - $4,000
Equipment/materials - $3,000
Phone/internet - $1,000
Stationery - $2,000

Staff Recommendation
$13,800

That the Waimaire/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board approve a grant of $13,800 from its 2019-20 Strengthening Communities Fund to The Village Community Centre towards wages, equipment/materials, and stationery.

Priority
1

Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives
- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Agreement Together Policy
- Children's Strategy
- A range of social and recreational initiatives which build and develop community wellbeing are delivered.
- Older adults are supported and valued.
- Young people are supported and celebrated

Support, develop and promote capacity
- Community participation and awareness
- Enhance community and neighbourhood safety
- Provide community-based programmes
- Reduce or overcome barriers
- Foster collaborative responses

How Much Will The Project Do? (Measures)
Will continue to deliver programmes including pre-school music and playgroups, a craft group, a kids club after-school programme, second-hand clothing shop, The Village Leisure Group, Yoga/Pilates, line dancing and indoor bowls.
Will hold eleven Saturday monthly markets with the extended community
Will deliver a six-hour foot clinic every six weeks

How Will Participants Be Better Off?
Participants build support systems through social connections established at the groups and the Saturday markets which breaks down social isolation and loneliness.
Parents of young children connect with others and gain ideas and support through the pre-school music and playgroups.
Children are encouraged, and participate in enjoyable activities, at the after-school Kids' Club.
The Foot Clinic and the craft group bring the elderly of the area together, reducing social isolation.

Staff Assessment
This project is recommended as a Priority One due to its strong commitment to community development practices and targeting an identified need in the wider Bynderd community.

The aims of the Village Community Centre are to foster friendship and build community amongst the socio-economic and cultural diversity of the predominantly state housing area surrounding the Centre. The Centre also aims to support the elderly through the Centre's groups and programmes, especially following the earthquake when it came to light that the elderly are one of the most vulnerable groups due to increased social isolation. The Village Community Centre - Bynderd has been in operation since 1997, providing groups and classes to the local community. Community Centre activities include: pre-school music and playgroups, craft group, foot clinic, kids club after-school programme, second-hand clothing shop, The Village Leisure Group, Yoga/Pilates, line dancing and indoor bowls.
Isolation of older adults in the Community Centre's vicinity was highlighted as a need to be addressed in the Bynderd/Burnside profile area report produced by Council in 2013 and highlighted again in the Papatua People's Voices report released this year.
A number of the programmes being delivered by The Village help to reduce social isolation of the elderly through shared activities and conversation. Twice a month, the Centre hosts Table Talk, a forum to discuss social and environmental issues. There is a monthly Saturday market, to bring the community together over koha coffee. The Little Up Library Box saw over 1,484 books borrowed by the community last year. There is a 5% return rate so many books are kept in the community providing a no cost opportunity to support literacy.
The Community Centre also supports Burnside Primary school through reading volunteers, staff morning teas and free hydro/pine parcels, as needed.
These programmes provide social and practical support for children, families and the elderly and are designed to be accessible to the cultural and socio-economic diversity in the local community, so that everyone has the opportunity to participate. The demand for foot care assistance still exists and supply and the elderly who come to the foot clinics report the time is a real social highlight for them.
Community Centre programmes are kept at a low cost to encourage local participation, as it is located in an area of high concentration of state housing with lower socio-economic status elderly, families and migrants.
**2019/20 SCF FENDALTON-WAIMAIRI-HAREWOOD DECISION MATRIX**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority Rating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One (High)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two (Moderate)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three (Low)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four (No)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes **significantly** to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (In application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

---

**00059841**

**Organisation Name:** Burnside Elm Church Trust

**Name and Description:**
- Burnside Elm Community Church: The Burnside Elm Church provide a variety of programmes and activities for people in Burnside and the surrounding areas.
- They are seeking funding support to run the following programmes:
  1. Move It or Lose It
  2. LINK English Classes
  3. Creative Capers

**Funding History:**
- 2018/19: $10,000 (Burnside Elm Community) SCF FWH
- 2017/18: $11,500 (Burnside Elm Community) SCF FWH
- 2016/17: $2,380 (SIF & Sw Fit) SCF FW
- 2016/17: $6,015 (LINK ESOL Group) SCF FW
- 2016/17: $1,550 (Creative Capers) SCF FW

**Other Sources of Funding:**
- User Fees: $3,910

---

**Request Budget**

**Total Cost:** $12,882

**Requested Amount:** $11,832

**92% percentage requested**

**Contribution Sought Towards:**
- Wages: $8,000 (LINK and Move It)
- Power: $1,200
- Equipment/materials: $650
- Travel (LINK and Creative Capers outings): $525
- Administration: $75
- Volunteer expenses (LINK and Creative Capers): $150
- PHA/traffic: $112
- Other: refreshments, lunch for LINK and Creative Capers: $1,100
- Stationery/painting: $875
- Referrals: $1,730

---

**Staff Recommendation:**

$9,085

That the Waimairi/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board approve a grant of $9,085 from its 2019-20 Strengthening Communities Fund to Burnside Elm Church Trust towards the costs of the delivery of the LINK, Move It or Lose It and Creative Capers playgroup.

---

**Organisation Details:**

- **Service Base:** 193 Grahams Road, Burnside
- **Legal Status:** Charitable Trust
- **Established:** 18/07/1956
- **Staff – Paid:** 6
- **Volunteers:** 50
- **Annual Volunteer Hours:** 1200
- **Participants:** 140
- **Target Groups:** Residents of Burnside, Older Adults, Children
- **Networks:** Burnside Community Transformation Trust, Elm Churches of NZ

**Organisation Description/Objectives:**

- To create and reinforce a positive sense wellbeing by meeting the social integration needs of people in the immediate community.

**Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives:**
- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Ageing Together Policy
- A range of social and recreational initiatives which build and develop community wellbeing and connectedness are provided.
- Older adults are supported and valued.
- Cultural inclusion and diversity is acknowledged and celebrated.

**Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes:**
- Support, develop and promote capacity
- Community participation and awareness
- Enhance community and neighbourhood safety
- Provide community-based programmes
- Reduce or overcome barriers

**How Much Will The Project Cost? (Measures):**

*Move It or Lose It* weekly sessions will be run for 46 weeks with a break over the Christmas/New Year period. Sessions will be for one hour each time with one class per week. If class numbers grow there is an opportunity to provide further sessions.

LINK will run every week during each of the four school terms with classes on a Wednesday morning between 9:30am and 11:30am. Four core skills will be taught: reading, writing, listening, speaking.

Creative Capers will run once per week on a Thursday morning for 36 weeks coinciding with school terms. Each session will last for approximately 1.5 hours.

**Staff Assessment:**

**Move It or Lose It**

Move It or Lose It is a gentle exercise programme for senior citizens. Participants take part in a seat based, low stress, low impact exercise workout led by a qualified exercise instructor. These sessions have been held regularly over the past eight years. A $5 fee per session is charged per person for each session.

**LINK English Classes**

LINK is an English language class set up to help migrants to better participate in New Zealand society. Primarily, its aim is to foster confidence in English language use. It does this through a teaching programme grounded in everyday New Zealand customs and situations. LINK has been running successfully for 13 years and is timetabled to coincide with regular school terms. Participants benefit by being in an environment where differences are accepted and appreciated.

Many of the students form lasting friendships among each other, which not only provides companionship, but also a like-minded person to practice their English with. LINK students pay $4 per session for classes.

**Creative Capers**

Creative Capers is a locally based "merry" free play group for pre-schoolers, parents and caregivers in Burnside. It provides a space where pre-schoolers can learn to interact with each other. It also offers opportunities for them to have their senses stimulated through exposure to simple craft activities where they learn about such things as colour, texture, shape, creative impulses and experimenting with materials and objects.

A specific craft activity is modelled to the group each week and the children usually go home at the end of the session with a completed "masterpiece" of their own doing. Parents and caregivers also enthusiastically get involved in this aspect of the morning activities. The group also enjoys access to a small outdoor play area that is used during the warmer weather. The playgroup has been successfully operating for about 13 years and is largely supported by a core group of parents and caregivers, with newer arrivals coming in on a regular basis.

Creative Capers has a fee of $3 per child per session.
## 2019/20 SCF FENDALTON-WAIMAIRI-HAREWOOD DECISION MATRIX

**Priority Rating**
- Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
- Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
- Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Not recommended for funding.

### Item 11

#### Organisation Details:
- **Service Base:** 336 Aorheead Road, Burnside
- **Legal Status:** Incorporated Society
- **Established:** 11/02/2025
- **Staff – Paid:** 2
- **Volunteers:** 100
- **Annual Volunteer Hours:** 1000
- **Participants:** 250
- **Target Groups:** Sport and Recreation; Health and Wellbeing
- **Networks:** Tennis Canterbury and Tennis NZ

#### Organisation Description/Objectives:
We are a tennis club and offer a range of tennis activities and programmes for all ages. Our Junior Coach is an important member to develop the children and youth, and offer coaching to senior members.

However for many of our senior members we are a place of community connection where members can get exercise plus also companionship and wellbeing. We feel we play an important role in the Burnside community as a place to bring people together from diverse backgrounds and from across a range of ages and social and economic backgrounds.

#### Name and Description
Burnside Park Tennis Club Equipment and Operation Costs
- Burnside Tennis Club are seeking funding towards their operation costs, equipment, scoreboards to keep subscriptions low to encourage active participation and membership across all age groups and income levels.

#### Funding History
- **2018/19:** $6,500 (Junior Development Programme)
- **2017/18:** $6,000 (Junior Development Programme)
- **2017/18:** $4,000 (Bulb Replacement for Exterior Flood Lighting)

#### Other Sources of Funding
- Funds on Hand: $3,200
- Will apply to other funding sources or increase subscriptions if required

#### Request Budget
- **Total Cost:** $10,200
- **Requested Amount:** $7,000
- **69% percentage requested**
- **Contribution Sought Towards:** Equipment - $3,000
- **Telephone and Internet:** $500
- **Power:** $2,000
- **Scoreboards:** $1,200

#### Staff Recommendation
- **$5,500**

That the Waimäro/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board approve a grant of $5,500 from its 2019-20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Burnside Park Tennis Club Inc. towards equipment and operation costs.

### Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives
- **Strengthening Communities Strategy**
- **Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy**
- **Children’s and Youth Strategies**
- **A range of social and recreational initiatives which build and develop community well-being are delivered**
- **Young people are supported and their achievements celebrated.**

### Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes
- **Support, develop and promote capacity**
- **Community participation and awareness**
- **Provide community based programmes**
- **Reduce or overcome barriers**

#### How Much Will The Project Do? (Measures)
Reach out to the local community to welcome new players from across the spectrum of ages and diversity.

Run annual tennis events including interclub, club championships, business house, squads, and club play (mid-week, Saturday afternoons and Tuesdays evenings). Introduce a young junior winter series tournament with another local club to encourage the young children to play.

Run a seniors tournament.

#### How Will Participants Be Better Off?
Providing quality equipment for match play reduces cost for member’s long term due to the equipment’s longevity.

Score boards ensures transparency of scoring in match play games.

Funding assistance towards these project costs will allow the club to commit other funds towards larger projects such as new court turf for the club courts and plumbing and building facility projects.

Part of the money raised from the seniors’ tournament will be channelled into a junior scholarship for promising junior members.

---

**Decision Matrix**
## 2019/20 SCF FENDALTON-WAIMAIRI-HAREWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>One</th>
<th>Two</th>
<th>Three</th>
<th>Four</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.</td>
<td>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.</td>
<td>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.</td>
<td>Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Organisation Details:

- **Name and Description**: Junior Rugby Administration and Development
- **Funding History**:
  - 2018/19: $5,792 (Sewer Drainage Relining at Burnside Park) SCF FHW
  - 2019/20: $10,000 (Junior Rugby and Administration) SCF FHW
- **Request Budget**:
  - Total Cost: $15,000
  - Requested Amount: $14,000
  - 85% percentage requested
- **Staff Recommendation**: $5,500
- **Contribution Sought Towards**:
  - Wages: $12,000
  - Power: $1,250
  - Telephone/internet: $500
  - Stationery: $200
- **Priority**: 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service Base:</th>
<th>Avonhead (Burnside Park)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Established:</td>
<td>28/08/1957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff – Paid:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volunteers:</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Volunteer Hours:</td>
<td>15000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Participants:</td>
<td>470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Target Groups:</td>
<td>Sport and Recreation Health and Wellbeing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Networks:</td>
<td>Canterbury Rugby Football Union, NZ Rugby Football Union, Touch Canterbury, Touch NZ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Organisation Description/Objectives:

- To provide well organised and administrated support and leadership to our volunteers who offer their time and expertise managing and coaching rugby teams. The ability to have paid administrative staff allows our rugby club to function effectively so that our coaches and managers can focus on player development and coaching.
- The Burnside Rugby Club serves the community of the greater northwest area of Christchurch and the presence of a healthy sporting environment promotes community feeling and contributes to the learning of core life values and basic life skills.

### Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives:

- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy
- Children's and Youth Strategies
- A range of social and recreational initiatives which build and develop community wellbeing and connectedness are provided.
- Young people are supported and their achievements celebrated

### How Much Will The Project Cost? (Measures)

- Operational tasks and services provided over a 16 week period will include:
  - Promotion and management of the three formal junior player registration days and splitting into teams/grade and membership cards issued.
  - Verification of all registrations for the CRFU.
  - Managing the player enquiries and team placements.
  - Gear ordering, distribution and collection.
  - Collection and management of player subscriptions and junior section financials.
  - Assist with the management of our player development and skill development programmes.
  - Assist with the management of school holiday programmes/sessions.

### How Will Participants Be Better Off?

The participants benefit by having a well organised and administrated sport provided and having their coaches and managers free of administrative burdens so they can concentrate on junior rugby matters. Parents entrust their children to the coaches with high expectations that their children will be offered every opportunity to develop their rugby skills to the highest level.

In order for the Burnside RFC to deliver sport at a high level to the community level, it requires a combination of professional staff and a hard core of volunteers. Volunteering is encouraged and supports the community aspect of the club.

### Staff Assessment

The Burnside RFC is a long established Rugby Club situated in the North West area of Christchurch that currently has over 382 junior and 247 senior members.

This project focuses on providing effective and essential administration to the junior section of the Burnside Rugby Football Club over a 17 week period from early April until the end of 10th August, followed by a month of representative games. Prior to the Junior Rugby season there are 10 weeks and hundreds of hours of work involving numerous people paid/unpaid to get the 370 junior players registered. Administration of these players continues throughout the whole playing season.

The duties will include processing of registrations, managing player enquiries, player recruitment programme, ordering and allocation of equipment for junior teams and managing the Club website. They also assist with the school holiday, player development and skill development programmes.

In 2016 the CRFU launched an online registration process that requires a trained person to oversee and it was managed by our Junior Rugby Administrator. This registration process is a massive undertaking and it is imperative that we entrust this task to one dedicated person to manage the process efficiently and effectively.

Each year this person tirelessly works with a new batch of coaches/managers/volunteers to ensure they are trained/skilled to manage their teams information and results on the Sportly website.

The Club's association with Burnside High School is quite unique in that both parties work very closely in the delivery of player development, coaching and management. The Burnside Rugby Football Club provides the major portion of the administration for all teams.

This collaborative model is very helpful in facilitating the natural flow of players from school to club when that transition occurs.

The Burnside Rugby Football Club also hosts a very large Touch module during the summer period involving over 185 teams and the club performs all the administrative tasks required to deliver this module.

The Club are seeking support towards wages, power, phone/internet and stationary.

Hatswell-Homby-Roccainst staff recommendation - $2,000
2019/20 SCF FENDALTON-WAIMAIRI-HAREWOOD DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating
- One
- Two
- Three
- Four

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

0059279 Organisation Name: Burnside Squash Rackets Club
Name and Description: Operational Expenses
- This project is about the Burnside Squash Rackets Club requesting assistance in meeting the cost requirements for their on-going operational costs of the club.

Funding History:
- 2018/19: 1/2 share of $8,752 with Burnside Rugby Club (Sewer repair) DRF FWH

Other Sources of Funding:
- Funds on Hand: $35,340

Request Budget:
- Total Cost: $51,000
- Requested Amount: $15,660
- 31% percentage requested
- Contribution Sought Towards:
  - Power: $7,800
  - Cleaning: $9,660
  - Rubbish Collection: $1,200

Staff Recommendation: $7,500
- That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board approve a grant of $7,500 from its 2019-20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Burnside Squash Rackets Club towards Operational Expenses.

Priority: 2

Organisation Details:
- Service Base: 403 Witherlea Road, Avonhead
- Legal Status: Incorporated Society
- Established: 6/10/1970
- Staff – Paid: 0
- Volunteers: 14
- Annual Volunteer Hours: 600
- Participants: 350
- Target Groups: Sport and Recreation; Health and Wellbeing
- Networks: Squash Canterbury; Squash New Zealand

Organisation Description/Objectives:
- Burnside Squash Club aims to provide an inclusive and supportive environment for young and old to improve fitness and well-being, build friendships and foster our local community spirit.
- We are proud to be a widely multicultural and gender-oriented diverse club within our club membership and inclusive of all.
- We aim to provide a safe environment for the children of our community to develop physical and social skills in a supportive environment.

Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives:
- Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy
- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Children’s and Youth Strategies
- A range of social and recreational initiatives which build and develop community wellbeing and connectedness are provided.
- Young people are supported and their achievements celebrated.

Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes:
- Support, develop and promote capacity
- Community participation and awareness
- Provide community based programmes
- Reduce or overcome barriers

How Much Will The Project Cost? (Measures):
- Run four Multi-day Squash Tournaments (all age ranges/ sexes catered for)
- Run six KidsTeam Events (9+ years, up to 120 entry spots available)
- Offer 365 day availability of courts and membership open to all

How Will Participants Be Better Off?
- Facilities that are warm, clean and inviting and present a club as a facility that members can be proud of and continue to attract new members from the local community.
- Through varied range of programmes engage more young people in sport will lead to increased community participation and engagement.
- The provision of a fully inclusive environment for all and foster a non-discriminatory culture within the club environment.
- Relationship building with other community-based user groups.

How Will Participants Be Better Off?
- Facilities that are warm, clean and inviting and present a club as a facility that members can be proud of and continue to attract new members from the local community.
- Through varied range of programmes engage more young people in sport will lead to increased community participation and engagement.
- The provision of a fully inclusive environment for all and foster a non-discriminatory culture within the club environment.
- Relationship building with other community-based user groups.

Staff Assessment:
- The Burnside Squash Rackets Club was established in 1970 and is located at Burnside Park. They share ownership of the facility on Council leased land with Burnside Rugby Football Club and the Christchurch City Council.
- They have 350 participants and 200 registered members with ages ranging from six years to the mid 80's. They aim to provide an inclusive environment for members of their local community to improve fitness and well-being, build friendships and continue to foster their local community spirit.
- The Club are a very culturally diverse group and also provide support for players with physical and intellectual disabilities. They will continue to offer support to the Muslim club members and others recently affected by the Christchurch tragedy.
- Through involvement with local schools, the Canterbury Junior development programme and Junior Club nights (open to non-members) they will continue to provide facilities and assistance to promote squash for youth in the area.
- The Club is committed to providing a safe environment for children from the community to develop physical and social skills in a supportive environment.
- The Club also provide the use of their facilities to the Burnside Joggers group and Squash Golden Oldies which is assisting to build relationships with other community-based groups.
## 2019/20 SCF FENDALTON-WAIMAIRI-HAREWOOD DECISION MATRIX

**Priority Rating**

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes **significantly** to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

---

### Organisation Details:

**Service Base:** 9 Ayr Street, Riccarton

**Legal Status:** Incorporated Society

**Established:** 1/02/1961

**Staff – Paid:** 1

**Volunteers:** 80

**Annual Volunteer Hours:** 3000

**Participants:** 500

**Target Groups:** Sport and Recreation, Health and Wellbeing

**Networks:** Canterbury Rugby Football Union

### Organisation Description/Objectives:

As an open club to be recognised for:

- providing a positive environment that gives all members the opportunity to achieve their goals,
- our complete approach to rugby for all ages and both sexes including opportunity to just play the game or progress to the elite or professional level
- our leadership within the game at Metro or Town and Canterbury provincial level

---

### Funding History

- New
- Nil

### Request Budget

- **Total Cost:** $95,050
- **Requested Amount:** $10,000
- **15% percentage requested**
- **Contribution Sought Towards:** Wages - $10,000

### Attachment B

#### Item 11

- **Staff Recommendation:** $5,500

  That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board approve a grant of $5,500 from its 2019-20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Christchurch High School Old Boys Rugby Football Club Inc towards the wages for the Rugby Development Officer.

---

### Staff Assessment

The Christchurch High School Old Boys Rugby Football Club were established in 1901 and are a multi-faceted organisation offering sport and recreation programmes for numerous sectors in the community. They currently have over 400 players, 105 social members and 600 touch rugby players enrolled in their club. Having seven open grade teams makes them one of the biggest clubs in the South Island.

This project is to retain the ongoing services and expertise of their Rugby Development Officer whose purpose is to maintain a membership and grow the game and their priority is currently focused in the primary school space and to recruit more female players. In 2018 an under 16 girls' team was added to the club and they also coach the Christchurch Girls High team. Both teams have seventeen and 15 aside teams.

Having a Rugby Development Officer is a necessity in the modern game to ensure the organisation, promotion and day to day running of the game is maintained at reasonable level. They assist in recruiting, organising volunteers, especially coaches and managers, health and safety of the game and develop relationships with schools.

The requirements of game day alone is a big job, with registrations, injury reports, pitch organisation, attending judicial issues, liaison with Metro and Canterbury Rugby and dealing with results. These ongoing tasks require time and expertise that are beyond volunteers for a large modern rugby club.

At the development and senior level the Rugby Development Officer also looks out for young players who have potential to feed into the Crusaders Academy and with the large number of professional players who have come through their club means they have a successful formula for the game at all levels.

Hekawell-Horny-Riccortan staff recommendation - $3,500

---

**Page 14 of 40**
## 2019/20 SCF FENDALTON-WAIMAIRI-HAREWOOD DECISION MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Funding History</th>
<th>Request Budget</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
<th>Priority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Christchurch North Community Patrol Inc.</td>
<td>Christchurch North Community Patrol - Keep Us Patrolling!</td>
<td>2017/18 - $2,000</td>
<td>Total Cost</td>
<td>$3,050</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Split – FWH 50% / PI 50%</td>
<td>(Northwest Community Patrols) DREF</td>
<td>Requested Amount</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To assist the police in keeping neighbourhoods safe acting as their eyes and ears during community patrols.</td>
<td>2017/18 - $7,000</td>
<td>100% percentage requested</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Northwest Community Patrols) DREF</td>
<td>Contribution Sought Towards:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2018/17 - $2,500</td>
<td>- Stationery - $250</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(National Training Seminar) DREF Metro</td>
<td>- Volunteer Certificates - $250</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Printing - $500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Volunteer Recognition and AGM - $1,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Training - $1,500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Uniforms - $2,600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Car cleaning sprays etc - $200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Car repairs - $2,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives**
- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Safer Christchurch Strategy

**Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes**
- Support, develop and promote
- Community participation and awareness
- Enhance community and neighbourhood safety
- Provide community based programmes
- Foster collaborative responses

**How Much Will The Project Do? (Measures)**

**How Much Will The Project Do?**

14,000 volunteer hours per year through patrolling time, meetings, admin, maintenance, fundraising and stakeholder relationship-building time.

**How Will Participants Be Better Off?**

14,000 volunteer hours per year through patrolling time, meetings, admin, maintenance, fundraising and stakeholder relationship-building time.

**Staff Assessment**

The Northwest Community Patrols are part of a network of over 150 community patrols around New Zealand, and part of the larger organisation, Community Patrols of New Zealand (CPNZ). Their key focus is on creating safe, resilient communities by:

- Patrolling residential, business and industrial areas to deter and discover criminal activity.
- Reporting signs of suspicious activity.
- Taking notes, recording and gathering information for Police.
- Assisting at accident and crime scenes.
- Watching out for stolen cars.
- Reporting graffiti and other matters needing attention by Council.
- Helping to control crowds and assist the public at community events.

Over the past 25 years (previous name Papanui Crime Watch), they have patrolled the largest area of all the patrols which is in the north of Christchurch. The area covered includes Kairaki, Bexley, Bishopdale, Burnside, Fendalton, Bryndle, St Albans, Northwood, Cashmere, Redwood, Northcote, Marshland, Gilmore Island and the airport. They also cover urban parks and reserves including Roto Kohatu, Styx Mill Reserve and the Goyanes.

The Police station mail run a twice-daily and vehicle and foot patrols allow them to focus on hotspots given them to by the police. Where suspicious vehicles and behaviour are observed they are passed on to the police. The police are also closely with the community who provide information about crime in their area. When this happens, these locations are added to routine patrols.

Volunteers have specialist training which means they can assist during vehicle crashes, major incidents and disasters. Many volunteer patrollers are retired, some are police recruits and will, in time, move on to Police College. The majority of patrolers are members of the public wanting to do their bit to keep our communities safe from crime and they contribute around 14,000 hours of volunteer time to the organisation in a year.

They work very closely with the Police, who provide the majority of their fuel costs. However, they receive no government funding and rely heavily on donations and sponsorship. Community Patrols are independent from the Police but receive regular Police guidance, training and testing.

They are seeking financial support from the Community Board towards stationery and printing, volunteer training, recognition, certificates and uniforms and vehicle cleaning and repair costs.

Papanui-Innes staff recommendation - $2,000
## 2019/20 SCF FENDALTON-WAIMAIRI-HAREWOOD DECISION MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority Rating</th>
<th>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <strong>significantly</strong> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.</th>
<th>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.</th>
<th>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.</th>
<th>Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Organisation Name: Community Focus Trust

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Name and Description</strong></th>
<th><strong>Funding History</strong></th>
<th><strong>Request Budget</strong></th>
<th><strong>Staff Recommendation</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Community Development Project</td>
<td>2018/19: $7,000 (Salary for Trust Manager and Gala Day) PI&lt;br&gt;2017/18: $5,000 (St Albans Community Development project) PI</td>
<td>Total Cost: $198,810&lt;br&gt;Requested Amount: $35,320&lt;br&gt;18% percentage requested</td>
<td>$3,000&lt;br&gt;That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board approve a grant of $3,000 from its 2019-20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Community Focus Trust towards their Community Development projects, wages, volunteer recognition and programme and events costs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Other Sources of Funding** | **Contribution Sought Towards:** Salaries and Wages - $14,080<br>Rent/Venue Hire - $5,000<br>Telephone and Internet - $500<br>Administration - $4,000<br>Training/Upskilling - $1,000<br>Volunteer Recognition - $2,000<br>Power - $500<br>Vehicle Travel Costs - $3,400<br>Event Costs and Programme Costs - $4,840 |

---

### Organisation Details:

**Service Base:** 140 Springfield Road, St Albans<br>**Legal Status:** Charitable Trust<br>**Established:** 21/03/2016<br>**Staff – Paid:** 1<br>**Volunteers:** 35<br>**Annual Volunteer Hours:** 2375<br>**Participants:** 1,500

### Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives:

- **Strategically:**<br>- Strengthening Communities Strategy<br>- Aligning Council Funding Outcomes<br>- Support, develop and promote capacity<br>- Community participation and awareness<br>- Enhance community and neighbourhood safety<br>- Provide community based programs<br>- Reduce or overcome barriers<br>- Foster collaborative responses

### How Much Will The Project Do? (Measures)

- Will hold 11 monthly community lunches.<br>- Will run six bi-monthly Money Courses.<br>- Social enterprise is open 7 hours per week, 322 hours in total.<br>- Will provide the Albans Fruit and Veggie Co-op - a weekly event, covering 48 weeks of a calendar year.<br>- Will host three major events throughout the year - Gala Day, Kidfest and Bookarama.<br>- The Community Pantry will be open 12 hours per week over three days.<br>- Will work in partnership with Community Public Health on the BuyCycles project.<br>- Will keep the Community Garden open one day per week throughout the year, increasing the hours as and when needed.

### How Will Participants Be Better Off?

The programmes and services provide a connection point to make new friends. Participants can feel empowered and in turn contribute to the community by helping out with volunteering. Community participation and awareness are increased and participants see personal growth and development through the programmes and services offered.

---

**Staff Assessment**

The Community Focus Trust provides many community programmes and services that have been identified by the community as a need. These include:

- **Monthly Community Lunches:**<br>Around thirty people attend the lunch and give a gold coin donation to cover refreshments. The lunch connects people providing a sense of community care and support. Attendees are generally people who are living by themselves, single parents or senior citizens who are looking for connections.

- **Food Pantry:**

  The Food Pantry is open three days a week, Tuesdays and Thursdays 11am - 2pm. This is an emergency food assistance project that allows the organisation to connect with people in need and from this connection they receive information on how to better offer services, advice and further assistance to connect people with the help they need.

- **CAP Money:**

  This is a free, fun, interactive course that helps people to take control of their finances. The three-session course encourages people to budget, save and spend wisely by using a simple, cash-based system. The CAP money course is held every second month with the potential to help over 100 people per year within the community to plan, budget and control their finances to help prevent debt in their everyday living. The Trust is reaching out to other community groups who may wish to use the CAP money course.

- **Fruit & Veggie Co-op:**

  The St Albans Fruit & Veggie Co-op has been operating on the Empower Church site for the past three years. Currently every week around 140 packs are made up and distributed throughout the community within schools, the community centre and other organisations.

- **Community Day:**

  Every year the Trust holds a Community Day (usually in November) to bring the community together with fun activities and stalls while promoting what they do within the community and connecting in a fun way. The event was held at Empower Church but has been gradually growing each time it is held and so is planned to be held at Abbeley Park. The Trust are looking to plan the event with other organisations involvement this year to better work together within the community.

---

**Helping Hands**

This project started in September of 2018 with the concept of sending teams of volunteers out into the community, providing help with jobs around peoples homes in the way of gardening, stacking firewood or helping people move items which they may not be able to do so themselves or other similar jobs. There is a core team of six people who are on call when requests come in either directly from people in the community or other organisations i.e. New Horizons Rotary.
| **Community Focus Trust cont...** | **BusCycles** **Life Skills**  
This programme aims to improve access to bike ownership in individuals to support them in their recovery from alcohol or drug issues or in dealing with mental health issues.  
This course helps those cooking on a budget while providing other essential skills around planning, shopping and healthy eating.  
The Trust are looking at establishing a Community Garden onsite at Empower Church this year. This will provide people with the opportunity to learn to grow vegetables and can be included in the Life Skills cooking course as well as using some of the produce for the Community Lunches. A small team of volunteers will look after and maintain the garden.  
The Trust are seeking a contribution to support a full-time salary for the Trust Manager who oversees the operation of all of the programmes and costs towards, volunteer recognition, rent, administration, training, telephone and power and other costs associated with the programmes and event delivery.  
Papanui-Innes staff recommendation - $9,000  
Linwood-Central-Heathcote staff recommendation - $2,000 |

---

**Decision Matrix**
# 2019/20 SCF FENDALTON-WAIMAIRE-HAREWOOD DECISION MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority Rating</th>
<th>One</th>
<th>Two</th>
<th>Three</th>
<th>Four</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria but contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

## Item No.: 11

**Organisation Name**
Delta Rhythmic Gymnastics Club Inc

**Name and Description**
Purchase of Essential Apparatus and Venue Hire Expenses

Split - FW7 67% / PI 33%

The Delta Rhythmic Gymnastics Club are seeking funding support towards venue hire expenses and essential apparatus for their club. To manage the club's growth and support all members, the club must provide venues big enough for coaching and training and venues that suitably equipped

**Funding History**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2018/19</td>
<td>$900</td>
<td>Delta Sanctioned Competition Small Sports Events Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017/18</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
<td>Gymnastics Mats SFC FWH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other Sources of Funding**

- User Fees - $45,664
- Lion Foundation - Mats $5,000 (Pending)
- Manland Foundation - Mats $5,000 (Declined)

**Request Budget**

- Total Cost: $55,664
- Requested Amount: $10,000
- 18% percentage requested
- Contribution Sought Towards:
  - Venue Hire: $5,000
  - Equipment: $5,000

**Organisation Details:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service Basis</th>
<th>8 Dinglace Place, Christchurch</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Legal Status</td>
<td>Incorporated Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established</td>
<td>8/03/1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff – Paid</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volunteers</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Volunteer Hours</td>
<td>570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Participants</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Target Groups</td>
<td>Sport &amp; Recreation; Health &amp; Wellbeing; Girls that belong to Delta Gymnastics Club</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Networks</td>
<td>Gymnastics New Zealand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives**

- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy
- Children's and Youth Strategies
- A range of social and recreational initiatives which build and develop community well-being are delivered
- Young people are supported and their achievements celebrated.

**Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes**

- Support, develop and promote capacity
- Community participation and awareness
- Provide community based programmes
- Reduce or overcome barriers

**How Much Will The Project Do? (Measures)**

The Club will continue to provide recreational and competitive level rhythmic gymnastics classes to girls aged from 5 years and up. The Club will promote recreational activities to attract young children into sport and foster their interest over the years in order to build a foundation for a life-long interest in sport.

The Club will work hard to retain current members and encourage others to take up the sport, benefiting the development of rhythmic gymnastics in Canterbury.

The Club will support their families and keep registration fees as low as possible so participation is not compromised by becoming unaffordable.

**How Will Participants Be Better Off?**

- Being able to offering the community with affordable opportunities for females of all ages to participate in sport.
- Ensure that all women and girls, in all roles, are visible, feel positive about the contribution they make, and value being involved and participating in all levels of sport and active recreation.
- Enable women and girls to realise their potential in and through sport and active recreation.
- Having opportunities for the clubs coaches to upskill and participate in different leadership roles.
- Improves health and community well-being through increasing participation in sport and activity.
- Provides unstructured sport and recreation activities in a safe environment.
- Enables participation in this fun and beneficial sport by all ages.

**Staff Assessment**

The Delta Gymnastics Club have a membership of 148 gymnasts and 14 coaches and they train at Breen's Intermediate, Fendalton Community Centre, Middleton Grange Primary School and NZC. One venue in addition to their 2018 season.

The Delta Gymnastics Club plays a vital role within the rhythmic gymnastics community of Canterbury and New Zealand. They are one of only three rhythmic gymnastics clubs in Christchurch and the popularity of recreational and competitive sports participation is evident in the increases in gymnasts they are experiencing.

This project is about offering affordable sporting opportunities to the community and alleviating some of the expenses that might be prohibitive to young people being involved. The Club are seeking funding support towards two of their major expenses, venue hire and essential apparatus for their club.

Due to the positive growth in the club, the number of venues they require has increased and there is not one single venue that is available for them to permanently hire. Therefore gymnasts and coaches are spread between four venues. The total venue hire expenses for a four term year is $37,191 with hire costs varying from $15 and hour to $20 an hour. To be able to provide classes at these various venues during the entire year, the Club have hired a head coach and currently have 13 other coaches.

These venues are also not set up specifically for gymnastics so the club need to fit them out with suitable equipment. They are needing to purchase a total of seven mats that are 13 metres long at $305 each.

Unfortunately to cover some of these growing costs, the annual club membership fees have risen by $20, whilst the recreation fees have stayed the same. The Club have also identified additional fundraising opportunities and these alongside the fee increase are expected to generate sufficient income to supplement grant funding to meet coaches wages, purchase equipment, support gymnasts to Nationals and meet venue costs which are our major expenses.

**Paparua-tones staff recommendation**

- $1,500
### 2019/20 SCF FENDALTON-WAIMAIRI-HAREWOOD DECISION MATRIX

#### Priority Rating
- **One**
- **Two**
- **Three**
- **Four**

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria but is not a key issue. Not recommended for funding. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria but has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Funding History</th>
<th>Request Budget</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
<th>Priority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00059495</td>
<td>FC Twenty 11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Organisation Details:
- **Service Base:** Predominately serves the western areas of Christchurch
- **Legal Status:** Charitable Trust
- **Established:** 15/12/2010
- **Staff – Paid:** 1
- **Volunteers:** 100
- **Annual Volunteer Hours:** 10000
- **Participants:** 700
- **Target Groups:** Sport and Recreation; Health and Wellbeing
- **Networks:** Mainland Football NZ Football

#### Organisation Description/Objectives:
- To provide football opportunities to players, male and female, juniors and seniors, of all ability to train and play throughout the year.
- To provide support and training to our numerous volunteer coaches in order to give them greater confidence.

#### Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives:
- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy
- Youth Strategy Early Childhood Education Policy
- Children's and Youth Strategies
- A range of social and recreational initiatives which build and develop community wellbeing and connections are provided
- Young people are supported and their achievements celebrated

#### Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes:
- Support, develop and promote capacity
- Community participation and awareness
- Provide community based programmes
- Reduce or overcome barriers

#### How Much Will The Project Cost? (Measures)
- Continues to employ a Football Development Officer and Football Development Officer to deliver on the following priorities:
  - Increasing the club membership through delivery of four school holiday programmes a year
  - Recruitment and training of volunteer coaches
  - Increasing the number of opportunities for teams to enter tournaments and events
  - Coordinating fund raising activities and events
  - Delivery of a Football Academy programme
  - Development and delivery of a summer programme

#### Provision of Additional Funding:
- Provide coach education courses for volunteer club coaches to up-skill
- Purchase footballs, pop-up goals, cones and bibs to ensure every team has right equipment to train and compete.
- Help to cost of running the flood lights so that teams can train throughout the winter.
- Purchase vouchers to acknowledge and thank the volunteer coaches at the end of the season.

#### Staff Assessment
- **Football Development Staff**
  - This project is to continue the employment of a Football Development Officer to coordinate and deliver a range of programmes and initiatives set as priorities in the Club Development Plan.
  - FC Twenty 11 are working towards being awarded the Club Licensing, which aids to raise the standard of football in the district. The contracting of a Football Development Officer is not only critical to working towards the license, but also the continued delivery of the programmes and services FC Twenty 11 provide in the community, including their holiday and after school programmes, summer programmes and Skills Centres. These are all initiatives which help to increase participation, growing their outreach in the community, raise awareness of recreational opportunities and increase enjoyment through more skills acquisition therefore keeping more children playing sport and leading healthy active lifestyles.
  - FC Twenty 11 have 14 junior, 11 youth and 15 senior teams as well as 70 children in their Fun football and First Kicks programs.
  - Having a Football Development Officer available to train and work with the 100 volunteer coaches helps to increase the quality of the training sessions offered to members, increasing their enjoyment and subsequently player retention.

#### Contribution to Other Funding:
- Establishing and delivering quality session with enjoyment and development increasing significantly if every player has a ball each to use. Pop-up goals, cones and bibs allow coaches to design game related and realistic scenarios within their training sessions which challenge and develop players increasing enjoyment and motivation.

#### Page 19 of 40

---

**Attachment B**

Item No.: 11

---
How Will Participants Be Better Off?

1. The participants will have opportunities through quality programmes and education to develop to their full potential, and to help them to further enjoy their involvement.

2. Upskilling the coaches means they will offer better quality sessions an increase the overall quality and enjoyment of the football provision.

3. The participants will get opportunities through our club coach education programme that will support the delivery of appropriate best practice sessions and modules.

4. The participants (coaches/managers) will get opportunities through our club coach education programme that will support the delivery of appropriate best practice sessions and modules.

5. The Development Officer will manage much of the behind the scenes work and coordination to enable coaches to concentrate on player management, welfare and session planning and delivery.

6. The Development Officer will manage much of the behind the scenes work and coordination to enable coaches to concentrate on player management, welfare and session planning and delivery.

7. The Development Officer will manage much of the behind the scenes work and coordination to enable coaches to concentrate on player management, welfare and session planning and delivery.

8. The Development Officer will manage much of the behind the scenes work and coordination to enable coaches to concentrate on player management, welfare and session planning and delivery.

9. The Development Officer will manage much of the behind the scenes work and coordination to enable coaches to concentrate on player management, welfare and session planning and delivery.

10. Physical benefits of training together as a team each week in advance of their matches. Using the floodlights allows the teams to train regularly throughout the season and improve, increasing the enjoyment for players and likelihood of them continuing to play and lead healthy lifestyles.

Volunteer Recognition

FC Twenty 11 would like to recognize and thank their volunteer coaches for the contribution they make to the Club by presenting them with a voucher at the end of the season. This recognition ensures volunteers feel valued and encourages them to donate their time in future seasons, without which, the Club could not provide the level of service they do in their community.

Hatwell-Hornby-Riccarton staff recommendation - $6,000
## 2019/20 SCF FENDALTON-WAIMAIRI-HAREWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority</th>
<th>Rating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes **significantly** to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

### Organisation Name
Fendalton Bowling Club (Inc)

### Name and Description
**Greenkeepers Wage and Spouting Replacement**
Seeking funding to contribute to the following:
1. Greenkeepers Wage
2. Spouting Replacement of the park side of the hall

### Funding History
- **2018/19:** $10,000 (Greenkeeper Contract and Lawn Maintenance) SCF FW
- **2017/18:** $4,000 (Upgrade of Audio Visual Equipment) DRF FW
- **2017/18:** $3,500 (Replacement of North Facing Sunscreen Blinds in Community Lounge) DRF FW
- **2017/18:** $10,000 (Greenkeeper contract and lawn maintenance) SCF FW
- **2016/17:** $3,500 (Replacement of Sunscreen Blinds) DRF FW
- **2016/17:** $3,000 (Upgrade Gutters & Asphalt Sealing) DRF FW
- **2016/17:** $10,000 (Greenkeeper contract and lawn maintenance) SCF FW

### Request Budget
- **Total Cost:** $33,500
- **Requested Amount:** $18,500
- **50% percentage requested**

### Staff Recommendation
- **Total:** $8,000
- That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board approve a grant of $8,000 from its 2019-20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Fendalton Bowling Club (Inc) towards Greenkeepers wage.

### Other Sources of Funding
Funds on Hand - $15,000

### Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives
- Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy
- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- A range of social and recreational initiatives which build and develop community well-being and connectedness are provided.
- Order adults are supported and valued.

### Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes
- Support, develop and promote capacity
- Community participation and awareness
- Provide community based programmes
- Reduce or overcome barriers

### How Much Will The Project Do? (Measures)
Employment of a skilled Greenkeeper that will guarantee green availability for community, provincial and national events in the 2019-20 period. If they have to close a green they cannot meet these obligations.

To replace 30m length of spouting along the park side of the hall.

### How Will Participants Be Better Off?

The requested support will ensure that the FBC can continue as a significant community sporting and cultural centre and that its greens can continue available for provincial, national and international events - considerable benefit to Christchurch.

Water tightness of the hall will ensure availability and prevention of water damage to the structure and contents.

### Organisation Details
- **Service Base:** 26B Makara Street, Fendalton
- **Legal Status:** Incorporated Society
- **Established:** 20/11/1944
- **Staff – Paid:** 1
- **Volunteers:** 50
- **Annual Volunteer Hours:** 1300
- **Participants:** 200
- **Target Groups:** Sport and Recreation; Health and Wellbeing
- **Networks:** Bowls New Zealand, Bowls Canterbury, Sport Canterbury

### Organisation Description/Objectives:
To provide accessible facilities and support for all ages to play lawn bowls throughout the year. To encourage community involvement through availability of facilities for indoor and outdoor activities (including neighbourhood groups, Probus, U3A etc.).

### Staff Assessment
**Greenkeepers Wage**
The Fendalton Bowling Club is one of high profile clubs in Christchurch who have regularly hosted major national and international tournaments between 2005-17, which have proven to be very successful ventures both for Christchurch bowls and for the city overall.

To continue to be a major contender for national and international events, all aspects of the facilities are required to be safe and of the highest standard. The club utilise their volunteer base at every opportunity to ensure the continuing availability of the clubrooms and greens as a hub for a broad cross section of the community.

The project seeks to maintain the current excellent facility, in particular the internationally recognised greens, which make the Fendalton Bowling Club a key element in hosting national and international events.

Preparation and maintenance of the two greens is undertaken by a contracted Greenkeeper, with voluntary assistance from club members under his professional direction. Outings for the contracted professional greenkeeper’s salary is $22,250.46. Without support beyond current income from subscriptions and established sources, the Club will be forced to cut back to one green with associated reduction in community activities and withdrawal from national and international events.

**Spouting Replacement**
The Fendalton Bowling Club has functional and well maintained building and volunteers do a lot of maintenance, but critical items such as replacement of failed guttering must be undertaken by professionals in regards to health and safety. One 30m length of guttering on the Park side of the hall has failed and if not replaced the leakage will cause damage to the building and the club are also seeking funds to contribute towards the replacement of the spouting.
2019/20 SCF FENDALTON-WAIMAI-WAREWOOD DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One
Two
Three
Four

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

Organisation Name
Merivale Papanui Cricket Club

Name and Description
Purchase of Junior Cricket Equipment

Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives
• Strengthening Communities Strategy
• Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy
• Children’s and Youth Strategies
• A range of social and recreational initiatives which build and develop community wellbeing are delivered
• Young people are supported and celebrated

Funding History
2017/18 - $500 (Purchase of Cricket Balls) SCF PI
2017/18 - $2,000 (Purchase of Cricket Balls) SCF FWH
2016/17 - $1,300 (Purchase of Cricket Balls) SCF FWH
2016/17 - $500 (Purchase of Cricket Balls) SCF HHR

Other Sources of Funding
User Fees - $2,000
Funds on hand - $768

Request Budget
Total Cost $9,768
Requested Amount $7,000
72% percentage requested

Contribution Sought Towards Equipment - $7,000

Organisation Details:
Service Base: Edgar Macintosh Park, Condell Avenue, Papanui

Legal Status: Incorporated Society

Established: 1/09/1968

Staff - Paid: 0

Volunteers: 33

Annual Volunteer Hours: 1200

Participants: 144

Target Groups: Sports and Recreation, Health and Wellbeing

Networks: Christchurch Metro Cricket, Christchurch Junior Cricket Association

Organisation Description/Objectives:
To provide cricket for men, women, and children in a relaxed and enjoyable atmosphere each Saturday.

Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives
• Strengthening Communities Strategy
• Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy
• Children’s and Youth Strategies
• A range of social and recreational initiatives which build and develop community wellbeing are delivered
• Young people are supported and celebrated

Funding History
2017/18 - $500 (Purchase of Cricket Balls) SCF PI
2017/18 - $2,000 (Purchase of Cricket Balls) SCF FWH
2016/17 - $1,300 (Purchase of Cricket Balls) SCF FWH
2016/17 - $500 (Purchase of Cricket Balls) SCF HHR

Other Sources of Funding
User Fees - $2,000
Funds on hand - $768

Request Budget
Total Cost $9,768
Requested Amount $7,000
72% percentage requested

Contribution Sought Towards Equipment - $7,000

Staff Assessment
The club was established in 1968 when the Merivale and Papanui (formerly Northcote) Clubs amalgamated. The founding Clubs date back to the 1920’s and 30’s. The club is based at Edgar Macintosh Park and the clubrooms were built on the Park in 1972.

The club currently has 144 junior players that play on Saturdays throughout the summer. The club’s objective is to provide opportunities and foster cricket and associated activities for its members. They also aim to provide facilities and resources for children to actively participate in a team sport while learning new skills and making friends.

The Merivale-Papanui Cricket Club are budgeting on 15 junior teams for the 2019/20 cricket season and are requesting funds to go towards the purchase of equipment for the use of their junior boys and girls teams (Year 1 to Year 8).

The equipment in the junior section has not been replaced for some time and a recent stocktake indicated that much of it is approaching or at the end of its useful life and would struggle to last another season. After years of use, it is starting to wear and in some cases could be dangerous to use.

The condition especially of the protective gear such as pads, gloves and helmets is important to ensure the safety of all those playing. The club would like all junior players to be equipped with the essentials to play the game safely and feel part of a team.

Funding for this equipment for players reduces the cost to families and will enable more children to participate in the sport.

Staff Recommendation $3,500

That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board approve a grant of $3,500 from its 2019-20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Merivale Papanui Cricket Club towards Purchase of Junior Cricket Equipment.

Papanui-Innes staff recommendation - $1,000
### 2019/20 SCF Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Decision Matrix

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority Rating</th>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Funding History</th>
<th>Request Budget</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
<th>Priority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One</td>
<td>Nepal New Zealand Friendship Society of Canterbury Incorporated</td>
<td>Integrated community activities and radio program</td>
<td>2018/19 - $6,000 (Integrated Community Activities) SCF HHR 2019/17 - $2,000 (Radio Programme and Activities) SCF Metropolitan</td>
<td>Total Cost $10,093</td>
<td>$2,070</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Organisation Details:
- **Service Base:** 19 Eaglesmoor Avenue, Hatswell
- **Legal Status:** Incorporated Society
- **Established:** 19/12/2002
- **Volunteers:** 150
- **Annual Volunteer Hours:** 9800
- **Participants:** 1,300
- **Target Groups:** Members of the Nepal NZ Friendship Society of Canterbury, improving health and wellbeing.
- **Networks:** Informal networks with other regional community organisations.

### Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes:
- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy
- Social Wellbeing Policy
- Multicultural Strategy
- A range of social and recreational initiatives which build and develop community wellbeing and connectedness are provided.
- Cultural inclusion and diversity is supported and celebrated.

### How Much Will The Project Do? (Measures)
Will provide the opportunity for people from the Nepalese and Bhutanese communities to get together twice a week to share their cultural experiences.

### Staff Assessment
The Nepal New Zealand Friendship Society (NNZFS) are seeking funding assistance towards costs associated with their regular gatherings and activity and costs associated with their radio show broadcast on Plans FM. They also also have other celebrations and annual activities such as sports tournaments and Napoli New Year but are seeking funding for this elsewhere.

### How Will Participants Be Better Off?
The Nepali language and cultural classes weekly for children growing up in NZ. The children will get orientation classes of Nepali culture and continue to learn the Nepali language and customs. It increases their intellectual ability and awareness and their language, cultural values and costumes will continue to be remembered.

### How Will The Project Help?
- Will collect the news and views of the community in New Zealand.
- Will present cultural songs, contemporary issues, interviews, news updates, social events and information to new migrants in Nepali language.
- This will be recorded and broadcast twice a week on Plans FM.

### Attachment B
- Item No.: 11
- Page: 23 of 40
2019/20 SCF FENDALTON-WAIMAIRI-HAREWOOD DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

00059515

Organisation Name: NorWest Brass Incorporated

Name and Description: Running a community brass band with a focus on training

Funding History:
- 2018/19: $1,800 (Promotion Gazette and Banners for Community Events) DRF P:J
- 2018/19: $1,200 (Promotion Gazette and Banners for Community Events) DRF F-W:J
- 2017/18: $1,500 (Create and Run a Brass Band) SCF F:W:J
- 2017/18: $1,600 (Create and Run a Community Brass Band) SCF H:R
- 2016/17: $2,000 (Create and Run a Community Brass Band) DRF P:J

Other Sources of Funding:
- User Fees: $4,800
- Instrument Hire: $3,600
- Band Fundraising: $4,000
- Other Funders Rotary, COGs etc: $5,200

Request Budget
- Total Cost: $33,300
- Requested Amount: $12,000
- 36% percentage requested

Contribution Sought Towards:
- Affiliation Fees: $500 (local and national)
- Salaries/Incentives: $4,000 (MD Professional fees)
- Rent/Venue Hire: $3,600 (Rehearsal room)
- Equipment/Materials: $2,000 (Instruments and uniforms/fees)
- Insurance: $2,500 (Instruments and public liability)

Priority: 2

Staff Recommendation
- $4,000

That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board approve a grant of $4,000 from its 2019-20 Strengthening Communities Fund to NorWest Brass Incorporated towards the costs of running its Community Brass Band.

Organisation Details:
- 30 Langdon Road, Papamoa
- Rehearsal Rooms: Rangi Ruru

Legal Status: Incorporated Society

Established: 13/03/2014

Staff – Paid: 0

Volunteers: 2

Annual Volunteer Hours: 1601

Participants: 94

Target Groups: Current and potential members of the North West Brass Band.

Networks:
- CPBBA (Canterbury Provincial Brass Band Association)
- BBAI (Brass Band Association of New Zealand)

Organisation Description/Objectives:
NorWest Brass aims to increase the number and quality of brass players in Christchurch, to raise awareness of the brass band medium and the many opportunities this can lead to, and to perform within the community.

Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives:
- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Youth Policy
- Children’s Policy
- Ageing Together Policy
- A range of social and recreational initiatives which build and develop community wellbeing and connectedness are provided

Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes:
- Support, develop and promote capacity
- Community participation and awareness
- Provide community based programmes
- Foster collaborative responses

How Much Will The Project Do? (Measures)
- Will maintain 60 paying members spread over four tiered groups
- Will introduce a fifth group this year
- Each band will rehearse once a week (a collective total of seven hours per week)
- Will provide ongoing support to players with individual help, section rehearsals and small ensembles that help place the players throughout the year
- Will provide 20 plays out a year to share the music with the community
- Will host an annual solo contest and support the Canterbury youth brass band camp and their solo contest

How Will Participants Be Better Off?
Playing in the band can open up a life time of fun, friends and participation in the community. This involvement can lead to success in many other areas of life. For younger members, the team work and focus required within the band can lead directly to benefits with their school work and, learning to play a brass instrument before entering high school can help to maximise the opportunities schools have to offer. By performing at events around the community, the members of the band gain a greater awareness of and sense of belonging to the extended community and the community receive an opportunity to get together and enjoy music.

Staff Assessment
NorWest Brass was formed in 2014 to address the shortage of opportunities to learn and play brass instruments in the North West area of Christchurch. The band has been set up as a community based programme, to provide a sustainable focus on promoting music and developing new players, so as to increase the capacity of available brass players within the Christchurch area. They have an active policy to work and perform with other groups in the community which provides an increased awareness of other community programmes and events.

The band membership ranges from 6 years old to over 80 years old. The band provides educational talks in two or three primary schools each year and attends various community events where the public can try an instrument and learn what it is all about.

As well as training a large number of players within the band, the band is active at council events giving everyone a chance to try an instrument which is always very popular. They also look to introduce audiences to the fun of brass bands with a goal of playing in the community more than 20 times a year.

Within the first five years, the band has managed to grow into one of the largest Brass bands in the country with around 90 playing members spread over four groups and is still expanding. The band has spent the last months firming up the structure and putting more volunteers in place to spread the load so that they can keep providing services to the community for many years to come. The Band keeps its cost to members and audiences low as they are committed to keeping services as accessible as possible.

Canterbury has the potential to be an area of excellence for brass bands in New Zealand as it has the Army band and two of the top ‘A’ grade bands in the country (Woolston and Christchurch). To keep this growth going, new players are required to support all the bands in the area and NorWest Brass are providing training and a pathway for their members. NorWest Brass have liaised with both the Garden City and Resonance Orchestras who both have a shortage in the brass sections and, by providing links with these groups they hope to be able to support more than just the brass bands.

As the Band performs at more and more community events both within Christchurch and further afield they are also creating a great interest in the try an instrument stands at local events which provide an opportunity to have fun and learn about brass instruments. This has highlighted the importance of having groups to fulfil this need. As an example, the Crusaders had a strong desire for a brass band to help them celebrate ANZAC at their game on 26th April 2019. The Army band and the three more established bands in Christchurch were unable to help them. NorWest Brass was able to respond and perform. This project provides support towards social and recreational initiatives which build and develop community well-being, training and musical development.

Papamoa-Innes staff recommendation - $4,500
## 2019/20 SCF FENDALTON-WAIMARIAI-HAREWOOD DECISION MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Funding History</th>
<th>Request Budget</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
<th>Priority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Papanui Baptist Church Community Services Freedom Trust</td>
<td>Community Support and Development Split: PI 65% / FWH 35%</td>
<td>2018/19 - $13,000 (Wages for Community Worker) SCF PI 2018/19 - $8,000 (Wages for Community Worker) SCF FWH 2017/18 - $13,000 (Wages for Community Worker) SCF PI 2017/18 - $8,000 (Wages for Community Worker) SCF FWH 2016/17 - $14,000 (Wages for Community Worker) SCF SP 2016/17 - $1,000 (Wages for Community Worker for ethnic community) SCF Metro</td>
<td>Total Cost $95,643 Requested Amount $25,000 25% percentage requested Contribution Sought Towards: Salaries and Wages - $25,000</td>
<td>$8,000</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives**

- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Older Adults Strategy
- A range of social and recreational initiatives which build and develop community well-being and connectedness are provided.
- Older adults are supported and valued.

**Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes**

- Support, develop and promote capacity
- Community participation and awareness
- Enhance community and neighbourhood safety
- Provide community based programmes
- Reduce or overcome barriers
- Foster collaborative responses

**How Much Will The Project Do? (Measures)**

Will continue to provide programmes and support services including: Mainly Music, Creative Sewing, Cards & Games, Friendship Friday Community Lunch, Foot Clinic, delivery of Food Parcels (with 0800 HUNGRY!), practical and social support for individuals and whanau in the community.

Will trial a one year relational ESOL programme.

Will participate in collaborative community led development initiatives and look to further these as opportunities arise. Some examples include: A) The Neighbourhood Links / Northcote School Community Breakfast and collaborating in other community development initiatives in that community. B) Community events e.g. annual Papanui Neighbourhood Event co-hosted with Inromgate Trust, Whakahoro led by Papanui Youth Development.

Will explore opportunities for collaborative community development in a variety of contexts and scenarios with North West Collective partners (northwestcollective-weenly.com).

**How Will Participants Be Better Off?**

Papanui Baptist Freedom Trust aims to support children and adults to become strong contributing members of caring communities. Participants will have a sense of belonging to caring communities, will have personal growth through increasing their skills, health and social and emotional capacity and because they feel they are belonging and growing they are then in a better social, emotional and practical position to contribute more positively to the lives of others in their whanau, neighbourhoods and communities.

**Staff Assessment**

Papanui Baptist Freedom Trust (PBFT) has been operating within the wider Papanui community for over 20 years. The Trust offers a wide variety of weekly programmes to the community through Mainly Music, Creative Sewing, Community Lunch, Card Games, Foot Clinic, and care and support for individuals and families experiencing difficulties.

PBFT has a strong working relationship with other Community organisations within the wider North West area of Christchurch. It is through this enraged relationship that the Trust has grown their services and outreach to the community.

The Community Support Worker is currently employed for 30 hours per week. The key objectives of the role are to: facilitate learning opportunities, collaborate with other community agencies, provide holistic support in response to the personal needs of individuals and families within the local community and help people to connect with their community, giving a sense of belonging.

The Community Support Worker coordinates the various programs operating from the Trust, manages the large volunteer pool, organises hospital and home visits, provides assistance in accessing appropriate entitlements from Government Agencies, provides Budget Advice, and support for new migrants.

The Community Support Worker is the sole employee who oversees all of the work and supports the 43 volunteers who help make this happen and the participants and recipients of the programs and services.

**The work of the Community Support Worker and the effectiveness of the programme delivered in combating loneliness and isolation and other concerns was confirmed by responses from a survey of programme participants undertaken in Nov 2019, which found that:**

- 98% of participants, Agreed or Strongly Agreed that being a part of this programme and/or my children/are feel connected to other people and part of the community.
- 95% of participants Agreed or Strongly Agreed that being a part of this programme helps me and or my child learn skills and grow as a person.
- 92% of participants Agreed or Strongly Agreed that being a part of this programme helps me and or my child/children contribute to the lives of others in my family or community.

Papanui Innes staff recommendation - $13,000
## 2019/20 SCF FENDALTON-WAIMAIRI-HAREWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Organisation Name
Papanui Youth Development Trust (Te Kuru Pou Iho)

### Name and Description
Breens Intermediate - Youth Work Support
The Papanui Youth Development Trust empowers young people to reach their full potential and impact their world through programmes and activities that challenge and support them.

This application is seeking a funding contribution towards the Youth Work support position at Breens Intermediate. The organisation has taken the running of this programme on from another community group due to the community need for it.

### Funding History
- **2018/19**: $3,000 (Disability Project) SCF Metro
- **2018/19**: $30,000 (Youth Workers, Administration, Programme Costs (Y1 or 2) SCF PIF
- **2017/18**: $31,500 (Programme Costs) SCF PIF
- **2017/16**: $3,000 (Disability Project) SCF Metro
- **2016/17**: $4,000 (Disability Youth Coordinator) SCF Metro
- **2016/17**: $3,000 (Whakatouru Community Day) SCF S/P
- **2016/17**: $5,000 (The Cube Jail) SCF Metro
- **2016/17**: $3,000 (Programme Costs) SCF S/P
- **2016/17**: $11,000 (Senior Youth Worker) SCF S/P
- **2016/17**: $12,000 (Youth Development Salary) SCF S/P

### Request Budget
- **Total Cost**: $21,503
- **Requested Amount**: $8,000
- **37% percentage requested**
- **Contribution Sought Towards**: Wages - $8,000

### Staff Recommendation
$4,000
That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board approve a grant of $4,000 from its 2019-20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Papanui Youth Development Trust (Te Kuru Pou Iho) towards the Youth Work support position at Breens Intermediate School.

### Organisation Details:
- **Service Base**: Breens Intermediate, Breens Road, Bishopdale
- **Legal Status**: Charitable Trust
- **Established**: 8/03/2002
- **Staff – Paid**: 7
- **Volunteers**: 0
- **Annual Volunteer Hours**: 3238
- **Participants**: 300

### Target Groups:
The children that attend Breens Intermediate, helping to move their health and wellbeing

### Networks:
- Northwest Collective, Canterbury Youth Workers Collective
- Northwest Youth Workers, Canterbury Youth Services, Strengthening Youth Sector

### Organisation Description/Objectives:
Papanui Youth Development Trust (PYDT) serves the communities of the North West of Christchurch, although some of our projects attract interest from across the city and beyond. Our purpose is to empower young people to reach their full potential and impact their world, through professional programmes and facilities offering holistic activities that challenge and support them.

### Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives:
- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Youth Policy
- Children’s Policy
- A range of social and recreational initiatives which build and develop community wellbeing and connectedness are provided
- Young people are supported and their achievements celebrated

### Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes
- Support, develop and promote capacity
- Increase community engagement
- Enhance community and neighbourhood safety
- Provide community based programmes
- Reduce or overcome barriers

### How Much Will The Project Do? (Measures)
Will support children at lunch breaks with structured games and connect with identified at risk young people.

Student support will be provided for individually targeted young people struggling with life, school and situations beyond their control.

A weekly mentoring programme will be provided for individuals and groups that are seen as disruptive, struggling and generally at risk.

A breakfast club will be available for lower socio-economic young people with a specific programme designed to meet their needs.

There will be Totara group work provided (for disruptive students and those unable to focus in classroom).

### How Will Participants Be Better Off?
Students will have a safe, easily accessible alternative person with which to connect for welfare, mental, emotional and physical wellbeing and support.

Through early intervention unhealthy behaviours and patterns can be supported to be changed.

As a member of the Northwest Collective with nine community groups spread throughout the Northwest students and their families can be linked with key resources from school and within the community for additional needs including food, firewood, health services and on-going counselling services.

### Staff Assessment
Two years ago St Margaret’s Church took over the programme and activities previously undertaken by the Crosse Trust. This included the provision of youth support at Breens Intermediate.

Last year St Margaret’s were unable to continue this relationship with Breens and now The Papanui Youth Development Trust (PYDT) after discussions with Breens has stepped up to provide a 12 hour per week youth worker based in the school serving the broader community.

This project is supported by the PYDT Youth Development Coordinator supporting the work setting up structured programmes such as mentoring and Student support, and liaising with the school senior staff team to coordinate outcomes.

Many students are coming without food to school and the current one day a week breakfast programme is being extended to two. The benefits of a nutritious meal are significant including less bad behaviour, reduced anxiety, better concentration and retention of lessons. The youth worker provides student support, one on one mentoring, group work and class intervention. They are another stable, accessible person during the regular life of the school during lunches, breaks, community days, events and other one offs providing children with opportunities to engage and seek support and advice within a safe environment.

Early identification and intervention can respond to unhealthy behaviours prior to them becoming established.

The presence of a youth worker offers young people a listening ear and a safe point of contact. Recent research (Dr Kathleen Liberty) in respect of this pre-adolescent age group has highlighted the impact of Post Traumatic Stress Disorder from the traumas, anxiety, depression and lack of friends impacting on resilience.

The Principal of the school has provided a reference that highlights the positive contribution to the emotional and social wellbeing of the youth worker’s role in the school.

The Youth worker working individually or with the wider group can encourage students to strive to be the best they can and to be role models, mentors and leaders within their peer group. The Worker encourages and supports students to engage in the school values of building relationships, striving to be the best they can be, and to exhibit kindness and compassion towards others and how to seek help if it’s needed.
### 2019/20 SCF FENDALTON-WAIMAIRI-HAREWOOD DECISION MATRIX

**Priority Rating**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>One</th>
<th>Two</th>
<th>Three</th>
<th>Four</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.</td>
<td>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.</td>
<td>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.</td>
<td>Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from advisor). / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Organisation Name
Recarton Leagues Club

#### Name and Description
Coach education and volunteer upskilling, essential building upgrade, operation costs

- **Funding History**
  2017/18 - $10,000 (Croise Park changing rooms upgrade) DRF HHR
  2017/18 - $1,900 (Operational costs) SCF HHR
  2017/18 - $3,000 (Operational costs) SCF FWH
  2018/17 - $20,000 (Croise Park changing rooms upgrade) DRF FWH

- **Other Sources of Funding**
  Funds on Hand - $4,000

- **Request Budget**
  **Total Cost**: $21,000
  **Requested Amount**: $17,000
  **81% percentage requested**

- **Contribution Sought Towards**
  - Power: $4,000
  - Telephone and internet: $500
  - Guttering: $2,500
  - Training/upskilling: $6,000
  - Volunteer recognition: $1,500
  - Administration: $1,000
  - Staff and volunteer expenses: $1,500

- **Staff Recommendation**
  $2,800
  That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board approve a grant of $2,800 from its 2019-20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Recarton Leagues Club towards Coach Education and Volunteer Upskilling and Operational Costs.

### Organisation Details

- **Service Base**: Croise Park, 15 Apelby Drive, Avonhead
- **Legal Status**: Incorporated Society
- **Established**: 1/07/1985
- **Staff – Paid**: 0
- **Volunteers**: 20
- **Annual Volunteer Hours**: 5000
- **Participants**: 400
- **Target Groups**: Sport & Recreation; Health & Wellbeing

#### Organisation Description/Objectives
We provide and maintain the facilities for a number of sporting sections in the Avonhead area. We aim to promote healthy living, fairplay and the competitive benefits of sport to the community.

#### Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives
- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy
- Children’s and Youth Strategies
- Multicultural Strategy
- A range of social and recreational initiatives which build and develop community wellbeing and connectedness are provided
- Young people are supported and their achievements celebrated
- Cultural inclusion and diversity is supported and celebrated

#### How Much Will The Project Do? (Measures)
- Assist with the costs of attending coach education courses and workshops to support the delivery of appropriate best practice sessions and modules
- Replace the guttering on the Club’s main building
- Cover the cost of power to maintain the service they currently provide

#### How Will Participants Be Better Off?
- The coaches and managers will get opportunities through the club coaching education programme which will support the delivery of appropriate best practice sessions and modules. This will enhance the quality and enjoyment of training sessions for members and make it more likely that they will continue to play sport and lead a healthy lifestyle.
- The new guttering will ensure the Club’s main building will be fit for purpose and can stay open to provide an operational and comfortable facility for members to congregate, connect, celebrate success and access a range of services. The Club will also be able to continue to hold meetings, and use the building to generate funds through hiring it out to other recreational groups.
- The club will be able to continue to keep the clubrooms and changing facility functioning, heated and it allowing members to use and enjoy this provision.

### Staff Assessment
The Recarton Leagues Club are located on Croise Park in Avonhead. They are the parent body of two main sporting sections, rugby league and softball that cater for children’s, youth and adult sport. They provide training facilities to Canterbury representative teams as well as hosting a popular rugby league nine’s competition over Waitangi weekend and on occasion also run touch rugby competitions over summer.

The Recarton Leagues Club are involved in a number of activities to promote sport, healthy living and an inclusive whanau approach. Their membership is predominantly from lower socioeconomic areas and as a consequence, there is not a lot of extra money to go round. They pride themselves on being a well-run club and providing a quality sporting experience for the community.

They aim to provide a safe and welcoming hub where the community can come together to access not just sporting opportunities, but other services they can offer. For example, the Club has been involved in the Pink T-shirt anti-bullying and healthy living CCHB initiatives and have currently taken on hosting a new touch tournament to schoolkids over the summer in addition to the normal sporting section activities. For most of these the Club receives little or no funding but continue to be open to new initiatives to help with community-based programmes.

#### Coach Education and Volunteer Upskilling
- The Club are seeking funding to cover the expenses for their Rugby Development Officer and coach education. The role involves the training and mentoring of volunteer coaches and managers, coordinating the training sessions across all age groups throughout the school term, and building and strengthening relationships within the community to promote the club and raise awareness of the recreational opportunities they offer. This work incurs costs such as petrol, phone and administrative costs in order to fulfil the duties of the role, as well as costs for training materials, education resources, and development workshops.

#### Essential Building Upgrade
- The Club are also seeking assistance to help with the cost of installing the new guttering on the main building. This is where they operate clubrooms, a bar and kitchen facility throughout the year and host their 180 members and Recarton Softball’s 200 members. The clubrooms allow teams from both sporting codes to socialize, generating a positive culture and forum for community connection.

#### Operation Costs
- The Club are seeking funding for power for the main building which is one of its main overheads costing around $6,000 per year.
- As the parent body, Recarton Leagues Club receives $5 from the subscription that each players pays their respective sporting section for registrations costs, which goes towards their operation costs.

The clubs are currently undertaking an expansion project to build bigger changing rooms to relieve some of the congestion they experience, especially on club days. Until the new changing rooms have been completed, teams are also using the main building as an overflow changing room, accessing the hallway area and upstairs in the clubrooms on match days. They have also found that some members and their families are on occasion accessing the shower facilities, which the Club are happy to continue to allow.

Halswell-Hornby-Recarton staff recommendation - $7,000
## 2019/20 SCF FENDALTON-WAIMAIRI-HAREWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Organisation Name
Sockburn Park Amateur Swimming Club Incorporated

### Name and Description
Swimming and Water Safety Lessons

#### Funding History
- 2018/19 - $2,200 (Swimming and Water Safety Lessons) SFH FWH
- 2018/19 - $800 (Swimming and Water Safety Lessons) SCF PI
- 2017/18 - $2,000 (Swimming and Water Safety Lessons) SFH FWH
- 2017/18 - $800 (Swimming and Water Safety Lessons) SCF PI

#### Requested Budget
- **Total Cost:** $30,000
- **Requested Amount:** $6,000
- **20% percentage requested**

#### Contribution Sought Towards:
- Training/Upskilling: $1,000
- Venue Hire: $3,000
- Equipment/Materials: $1,000
- Volunteers Expenses: $1,000

### Staff Recommendation
$2,500

That the Waimairi/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board approve a grant of $2,500 from its 2019-20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Sockburn Park Amateur Swimming Club Incorporated towards Swimming and Water Safety Lessons.

### Organisation Details:
- **Service Base:** Jellie Park Sport & Recreation Centre, 295 Stam Road, Burnside
- **Legal Status:** Incorporated Society
- **Established:** 3/11/1970
- **Staff – Paid:** 0
- **Volunteers:** 23
- **Annual Volunteer Hours:** 1060
- **Participants:** 180
- **Target Groups:** Sport & Recreation; Health & Wellbeing
- **Networks:** Swimming New Zealand

### Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives
- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy
- Children's and Youth Strategies
- A range of social and recreational initiatives which build and develop community wellbeing and connectedness are provided
- Young people are supported and their achievements celebrated.

### How Much Will The Project Do? (Measures)
- 40 weeks of 1 hour swimming lessons
- 70 children enrolled each term
- 8 new coaches will receive training
- 7 current coaches receiving refresher 1st aid training

### How Will Participants Be Better Off?
- Children will be more equipped to participate safely in recreational swimming.
- Whanau will connect with other whanau - Relationship building and social connectedness.
- Swimmers will be educated in race meets and have the opportunity to demonstrate their skills to their whanau.
- High school students will develop leadership skills and gain qualifications in swim coaching.

### Staff Assessment
The Sockburn Amateur Swimming Club is a long established, family orientated Club, that focuses on learn to swim programmes and water safety. Sockburn Pool was closed in 2006 and since this time the demographics of members has been changing. The club now has more numbers as they have seen a dramatic increase in migrant members.

The club is run entirely by volunteers which allows them to offer learn to swim programmes at an affordable rate, less than half the cost of regular programmes.

The club is administered by parents and the coaches are a combination of parents and young people who have come through the Learn to Swim programmes. The club aims to keep subscriptions as low as possible to ensure the programme is accessible and affordable to as many families as possible. They currently provide one hour weekly lessons for up to 70 children during the school term time.

The club is based at Jellie Park and their key point of difference to other learn to swim programmes is that they also incorporate deep water survival and water safety training to club members. Their club atmosphere provides an opportunity for social connectedness, social engagement between families from varying location communities, ethnic communities and socio-economic communities.

The club is requesting funds to go towards pool hire costs which is approximately $11,000 a year. They are also seeking funding for coach development courses that are run by Swim New Zealand and are entry level swim tutor courses. The club have recruited eight new coaches (high school students from Burnside High School) and the cost in order for them to gain qualifications in swim coaching is $397 per person. 7 current coaches will also receive refresher 1st aid training at $133 a person.
# 2019/20 SCF FENDALTON-WAIMAIRI-HAREWOOD DECISION MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority Rating</th>
<th>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.</th>
<th>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.</th>
<th>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.</th>
<th>Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

## 0059406 Organisation Name
St Margaret's Presbyterian Church

## Name and Description
St Margaret’s Community Outreach Projects
St Margaret’s runs an outreach programme and are seeking a funding contribution toward their Isalweth School Counsellor for primary aged children and Mainly Music programme for mothers and toddlers.

## Funding History
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Project Title</th>
<th>Funding Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2018/19</td>
<td>$500 (Picnic, Play &amp; Parachute) SCF CB</td>
<td>SCF CB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018/19</td>
<td>$6,200 (St Margarets Community Outreach Projects) SCF FWH</td>
<td>SCF FWH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017/18</td>
<td>$600 (Moving to Music) DRF CB</td>
<td>DRF CB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017/18</td>
<td>$9,500 (247 Youth Worker Browns Intermediate School and Isalweth School Counselling) SCF FWH</td>
<td>SCF FWH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016/17</td>
<td>$6,000 (247 at Browns, Flame Youth Group &amp; Youth Capacity Building) SCF FWH</td>
<td>SCF FWH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Other Sources of Funding
User fees (Mainly Music) $3 donation

## Request Budget
| Total Cost | $6,200 |
| Requested Amount | $6,200 |

## Staff Recommendation
$3,200

That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board approve a grant of $3,200 from its 2019-20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the St Margaret's Presbyterian Church as a contribution towards the Isalweth School Counsellor ($3,000) and Mainly Music ($200).

## Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives:
- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Youth and Children's Strategies
- A range of social and recreational initiatives which build and develop community well-being are delivered.
- Young people are supported and celebrated.

## Contribution Sought Towards:
- Isalweth Counsellor - Wages - $6,000
- Mainly Music - Music Licence - $200

## Priority
2

## Organisation Details:
- Service Basis: 94 Farrington Avenue, Bishopdale
- Legal Status: Charitable Trust
- Staff - Paid: 1
- Volunteers: 10
- Annual Volunteer Hours: 100
- Participants: 330
- Target Groups: Children attending Isalweth Primary and the wider community including Mothers and toddlers thus improving health and well-being.
- Networks: Local community

## How Much Will The Project Do (Measures):
Will provide a counselling service at Isalweth Primary School.
Will deliver the Mainly Music programme for mothers and toddlers.

## How Will Participants Be Better Off?
The Children at Isalweth are given a stable environment in which to seek support.
Mothers and toddlers form practical and long term support networks and friendships and the children get developmental play.

## Staff Assessment
Two years ago St Margaret’s Church took over the programmes and activities previously undertaken by the Crossfire Trust providing support and programmes for children and at risk young people in the Bishopdale area. They are seeking funding support towards the Isalweth School Counsellor wages and Mainly Music Programme.

This will be the third year of the Counselling project at Isalweth Primary School for young children and their families in the Bishopdale area. The programme was developed in partnership with Te Whare Awhero and began at Isalweth Primary School in May 2017.

Research undertaken by Canterbury University shows that post-earthquake anxiety levels are continuing to be a major issue for children in Christchurch. Researchers say their study of children at eight schools confirms in-utero anxiety is playing out years later in children who were not born at the time of the earthquakes. There were many more new entrants who were anxious and not equipped with the basic skills needed to start school.

At Isalweth the children are being given a support network in a safe and familiar setting that may be missing from their family situation.

The Counsellor works for 25 hours each week and can see up to six children.

The Mainly Music has been a successful outreach project for approximately 11 years giving the opportunity for mothers of toddlers to meet together, interact and develop friendships. The group caters for multicultural participants including Asian, Pacific South American, European and Māori. Approximately 20 children aged from two months to four years of age attend the group. Sessions are held in the Isalweth school hall.
## 2019/20 SCF FENDALTON-WAIMAIRI-HAREWOOD DECISION MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Funding History</th>
<th>Request Budget</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
<th>Priority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STYX Living Laboratory Trust</td>
<td>Continuation of the STYX Living Laboratory annual work program</td>
<td>2018/19: $6,000 ($3,000 towards Intern salary and, $3,000 towards administration) SCF PI 2017/18: $7,000 (Volunteer programs, Summer Internship and monitoring) SCF PI 2016/17: $6,000 (Building and developing volunteer programs) SCF PI</td>
<td>Total Cost: $21,382 Requested Amount: $6,782 41% percentage requested</td>
<td>Contribution Sought Towards: Salaries/Wages: $2,000 (Project support role) Equipment/ Materials: $796 (Binoculars) Volunteer Recognition: $100 (Annual BBQ) Training / Upskilling: $200 (Defensive driving course for transporting high school children) Summer Research Scholarship: $5,000 Training / Upskilling: $411 (First Aid certificates) Equipment / Materials: $120 (Rechargeable batteries for camera traps)</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Organisation Details:
- **Service Base:** Laboratory building at Rangers H2 in Husey Road
- **Legal Status:** Charitable Trust
- **Established:** 8/09/2003
- **Staff – Paid:** 0
- **Volunteers:** 60
- **Annual Volunteer Hours:** 1100
- **Participants:** 5,000
- **Target Groups:** Environment, Education
- **Networks:** ECan, Department of Conservation, Christchurch City Council, Fish and Game, Forest and Bird

### Organisational Objectives:
The STYX Living Laboratory Trust was set up to implement Christchurch City Council policy for the STYX River Catchment in relation to the STYX Vision 2000-2040. The Trust’s primary role is to develop the whole of the STYX River catchment as a place for learning and research, in other words a ‘Living Laboratory’.

### Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives:
- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- The STYX Vision 2000-2040

### Staff Assessment:
The STYX Living Laboratory Trust (STYXLL) is an ecological and environmental based organisation focused on the long term plan for the STYX River catchment. The Trust seeks to forward the STYX Vision 2000-2040.

The Trust was established to oversee the catchment as a focus for research and learning about the area and to increase participation by interested parties in the on-going implementation of the vision.

The STYX Living Laboratory Trust’s aim is to protect and enhance the natural environment of the STYX River catchment. To this end the group monitor stream water and bird life monthly, run an education programme monthly and encourage kākā putōtu through community planting and recreational events.

The Trust is planning to run Summer in the STYX 2020 which encourages the community to visit and learn about monitoring and environmental issues. This is undertaken in collaboration with other external community organisations including Avon-Okarito Forest Network and Travis Wetlands, Department of Conservation; Christchurch City Council; Fish and Game; Forest and Bird; Rongai Maori; SCON, STYX History Group; Trees for Canterbury; Willowbank Wildlife Reserve and many others.

The Trust is again planning to support a Summer Intern under the direct supervision of the Council’s Landscape Architect/Ecologist. This programme has been valuable not just in terms of the students project outputs, but have been particularly valuable to the student in that they have been able to focus on a real-world issue concerning the STYX River and its environs.

Through the volunteer monitoring programme, participants come away knowing they have made a positive and significant contribution to our collective knowledge about these complex systems, and are particularly proud when their data is used in (e.g.) the City Councils statistical reporting on the global discharge consent, or bird data that is used to support the identification of Sites of Ecological Significance in the Christchurch District Plan.

Paparu-times staff recommendation - $4,282
### 2019/20 SCF FENDALTON-WAIMAIRI-HAREWOOD DECISION MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority Rating</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>High</td>
<td>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding. Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding. Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding. Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor). Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Organisation Name:** The Young Men’s Christian Association of Christchurch Inc.  
**Name and Description:** YMCA Bishopdale Recreation Centre Programmes  
**Funding History:**  
- 2018/19: $10,000 (YMCA Bishopdale Recreation Centre)  
- 2018/19: $5,000 (Youth Development Services and Waimairi Park Camp) SCF Metro  
- 2017/18: $10,000 (programme costs, resources, coaching) SCF FW  
- 2016/17 - 2017/18: $1,100 (YMCA Young Families) SGF FW  
- 2016/17: $1,500 (YMCA Pre-school Family (ECE) centre) SGF FW  
**Other Sources of Funding:** User Fees - $127,500  
**Request Budget:**  
- Total Cost: $157,050  
- Requested Amount: $16,380  
- 12% percentage requested  
**Contribution Sought Towards:**  
- Equipment/Materials (Preschool) - $2,850  
- Equipment/Materials (Leisure/Youth) - $3,000  
- Excursion Expenditure (Fit For Life) - $5,500  
- Equipment/Materials (Basketball) - $6,000  
- Training/Upskilling (Basketball) - $4,000  
**Staff Recommendation:**  
- $10,000 (YMCA Bishopdale Recreation Centre)  
- That the Waimāerō/Fendalton/Waimairi/Harewood Community Board approves a grant of $10,000 from its 2019-20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the YMCA Bishopdale Recreation Centre towards:  
  - Life Fit - $1,000 (Excursions).  
  - Life Fit - $2,000 (Speakers/Workshops).  
  - Life Fit - $2,000 (Equipment).  
  - Pre-School - $2,000 (STEAM resources).  
  - Basketball - $3,000 (Training for youth referees).  

**Staff Assessment:**  
The YMCA Bishopdale Recreation Centre is a community based facility, that includes:  
- A large gym, kitchen, and dance floor  
- A large outdoor court, swimming pool, and playground  
- A smaller indoor court, with a separate seating area.  
**How Much Will The Project Do? (Measures):**  
- Provide 25 weekly tailored classes at both the City YMCA and Bishopdale Recreation Centre.  
- Include at least two programs for preschools and an annual overnight “adventure weekend” each year.  
- Aim to have 1,100 participants each month attend.  
- Provided nursing care and education for 48 children aged between 0-2 years and another mixed age room for children aged 2-5 years.  
- Have quantity and adequate educational resources enough to meet the developing needs of the children.  
- Run recreational and competitive basketball programmes over the eight-weeks for each of the four school terms.  
- Run an upskilling training session in the April school holidays for their coaches and referees.  

**How Will Participants Be Better Off?**  
Improved health and fitness and reducing social isolation by supporting the physical, social and mental benefits of regular, moderate physical activity with others. The opportunity to be able to meet and socialize with others is immensely beneficial for a lot of older adults in the community. Research shows that seniors who stay busy with a lot of social interaction were some of the happiest and healthiest of their age group, and live longer than those who become isolated.

### Organisation Details:
**Service Base:** YMCA Bishopdale Mall, Bishopdale  
**Legal Status:** Charitable Trust  
**Established:** 1/01/1982  
**Staff - Paid:** 20  
**Volunteers:** 1000  
**Annual Volunteer Hours:** 48000  
**Participants:** 1500  

**Target Groups:**  
Sports and Recreation;  
Health and Wellbeing  

**Networks:**  
- Canterbury Youth Workers Collective, Fitzwilly NZ, NZ YMCA's  

**Organisation Description/Objectives:**  
To meet the needs of our community with relevant programmes and services, which are easily accessed by all through removing or minimising potential barriers to participation. Our core purpose is to invest in the next generation, but all our participants are welcomed in an inclusive way - all ages, cultures, socio-economic backgrounds, religions, beliefs. We want to keep developing and strengthening relationships with our stakeholders - the people who impact on us, as well as brokering new relationships between like-minded groups where it helps to achieve our core purpose.

**Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives:**  
- Strengthening Communities Strategy  
- Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy  
- Children's and Youth Support Strategy  
- A range of social and recreational initiatives which build and develop community wellbeing and connectedness are provided.  
- Young people are supported and their achievements celebrated.  
- Older adults are supported and valued.  

**How Will This Project Be Measured? (Measures):**  
- Provide 25 weekly tailored classes at both the City YMCA and Bishopdale Recreation Centre.  
- Include at least two programs for preschools and an annual overnight “adventure weekend” each year.  
- Aim to have 1,100 participants each month attend.  
- Provided nursing care and education for 48 children aged between 0-2 years and another mixed age room for children aged 2-5 years.  
- Have quantity and adequate educational resources enough to meet the developing needs of the children.  
- Run recreational and competitive basketball programmes over the eight-weeks for each of the four school terms.  
- Run an upskilling training session in the April school holidays for their coaches and referees.  

**How Will Participants Be Better Off?**  
Improved health and fitness and reducing social isolation by supporting the physical, social and mental benefits of regular, moderate physical activity with others. The opportunity to be able to meet and socialize with others is immensely beneficial for a lot of older adults in the community. Research shows that seniors who stay busy with a lot of social interaction were some of the happiest and healthiest of their age group, and live longer than those who become isolated.

**Adaptability of Programming:**  
Accommodating necessary changes to the pre-school programme to meet the needs of the children and their families. Providing opportunities for young people through basketball.

**Basketball Programmes / Coach Upskilling:**  
This project is about providing accessible basketball programmes for children in the north-west suburbs of Christchurch that caters for all levels of achievement and encourages participation as well as providing competitive games.

**Exclusions:**  
The aim is not to promote the benefits of regular exercise, but to have children build confidence in themselves and take pride in their achievements and sportmanship. The young coaches/coaches they employ have often been participants at the programmes themselves and have developed the skills required to be a coach, thereby moving up the ranks. The YMCA are determined to develop their young people from player to coach to referees and have been highly successful at this over the years.

The YMCA will also run a training session in the April school holidays each year for their referees. This training will focus on coaching skills and refereeing skills for all of their young referees and is facilitated by the Canterbury Basketball Association.
## 2019/20 SCF FENDALTON-WAIMAIRI-HAREWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Organisation Name
- **Kiwi Can Delivery**

### Name and Description
- Funding is requested towards the delivery of the Kiwi Can programme at Burnside Primary School, specifically for the two Kiwi Can Leader salaries.

### Funding History
- 2018/19: $15,000 (Youth Development Programme Homby) SCF HHR
- 2019/19: $15,000 (Kiwi Can Programme Delivery in Greater Linwood) SCF LC4
- 2017/18: $11,000 (Kiwi Can, STARS Project K Programme Delivery) SCF LC4
- 2017/18: $18,000 (Homby Programmes at Homby High School) SCF HHR
- 2016/17: $2,000 (Mentor training) SGG HHR
- 2016/17: $8,000 (Kiwi Can in Bromley, Christchurch East & St Anne's Schools) SCF HF
- 2016/17: $13,000 (Wages of Programme Co-ordinator) SCF RW

### Request Budget
- **Total Cost**: $31,468
- **Requested Amount**: $7,206
- **23% percentage requested**

### Staff Recommendation
- 0

That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board declines to fund the application from the K2 Youth Development Trust towards the Kiwi Can programme running in Burnside Primary School.

---

### Organisation Details:

- **Service Base**: Homby High School, 180 Waterton Road, Homby
- **Legal Status**: Charitable Trust
- **Established**: 12/06/2002
- **Staff – Paid**: 17
- **Volunteers**: 32
- **Annual Volunteer Hours**: 1200
- **Participants**: 306

### Target Groups:
- Children that attend Burnside Primary School

### Networks:
- N/A

### Organisation Description/Objectives:

Transforming young lives forever, by guiding participants onto a positive and fulfilling life path, benefitting individuals and their communities.

We work with communities, predominantly in areas with high levels of social deprivation, to provide life changing opportunities for young people.

### Alignment with Council Strategies and Board Objectives

- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Children and Youth Strategies
- A range of social and recreational initiatives which build and develop community wellbeing are delivered.
- A range of events and initiatives that build community connectedness are delivered.
- Young people are supported and celebrated.

### Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes

- Support, develop and promote community
- Community participation and awareness
- Enhance community and neighbourhood safety
- Provide community based programmes
- Reduce or overcame barriers

### How Much Will The Project Do? (Measures)

Will deliver weekly lessons every week of the school term to the school
Every student will attend a Kiwi Can lesson every week

### How Will Participants Be Better Off?

The Kiwi Can programme benefits every student participant as it develops and strengthens values and life skills. It is designed to support the development of 6 key attributes - (ideal outcomes for child development programmes) competence, confidence, character, connection, care and compassion, contribution (Lerner, 2005). Students will also engage in a community project which increases their community awareness and connectedness. The students gain knowledge and respect of their school environment and wider community. A Principal recently stated that the Kiwi Can programme has provided the opportunity for our kids to learn, practice and demonstrate the implementation of values into their everyday actions and behaviours.

There will be decreased school yard bullying and a reduction in other negative behaviours making for a better school environment.

Through the positive development of the young people communities will see an increase in healthier, vibrant and caring populations due to the programme stretching further afield than just the students involved, it improves family relationships and benefits the wider community.

### Staff Assessment

This project is recommended as a Priority Four due to the project being run as part of the school curriculum and as such is better funded elsewhere.

Kiwi Can is a life skills and values programme delivered to Primary and Intermediate schools by trained Kiwi Can Leaders, with every child attending a Kiwi Can lesson once a week, every week of the school year. It is based on four key themes: Positive Relationships, Respect, Integrity and Resilience, delivered over the four school terms.

Lessons are delivered using a range of physical, mental and creative challenges and high energy, fun, safe and interactive lessons that reinforce the schools goals and curriculum. The programme also includes a Community Project which is an opportunity for students to develop reciprocity and build better knowledge of, and stronger relationships with, their families/whanau, school community and broader community.

Kiwi Can is based on the theory that by supporting the individual, building their self-efficacy and strengthening their basic skills, a real change can be made in downstream behaviour patterns such as educational failure, anti-social behaviour, bullying and crime. Kiwi Can is a preventative programme that guides primary aged children towards a positive future, resulting in long term behaviour change. It aims to equip children with skills to build resilience and self-belief, helping them to overcome barriers now and in the future. Through the community project Kiwi Can participants get to know how their community’s work and how to participate in it and increase their engagement with the wider community.

This is the first year the programme is operating in Burnside Primary School. In the first year of the Kiwi Can project they offer the school the community project before going out to the wider community. As such they will be undertaking planting at the school as the community project for this year.
### 2019/20 SCF FENDALTON-WAIMAIRI-HAREWOOD DECISION MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Total Cost</th>
<th>Contribution Sought Towards</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
<th>Priority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anglican Parish of Burnside Harewood</td>
<td><strong>Children's Support Worker</strong>&lt;br&gt;This project is for a Children's Support Worker at Harewood and Roydvale Schools that provides mentoring and sessional opportunities to enhance the positive and personal development of young people.</td>
<td>$3,944&lt;br&gt;&lt;br&gt;Requested&lt;br&gt;$3,944&lt;br&gt;(100% requested)</td>
<td>Children's Support Worker - $3,944</td>
<td>$3,500&lt;br&gt;That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board approve a grant of $3,500 from its 2019-20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Anglican Parish of Burnside Harewood towards wages for the Children's Support Worker at Roydvale and Harewood Schools.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Organisation Details**
- **Service Base:** 46 Kendal Ave, Burnside
- **Legal Status:** Charitable Trust
- **Established:** 16/11/1963
- **Target Groups:** The children at Harewood and Roydvale Schools
- **Annual Volunteer Hours:** 28600
- **Participants:** 460

**Alignment with Council Strategies**
- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Youth and Children's Strategies

**CCC Funding History**
- 2018/19 - $3,500 (Children's support worker) SCF FWH
- 2017/18 - $3,500 (Children's support worker) SCF FWH
- 2016/17 - $3,500 (Children's support worker) SGF FW

**Other Sources of Funding**
- **Nil**

**Staff Assessment**
The Children's Support Worker provides support for children attending Harewood and Roydvale Schools. The Children Support worker supports children in the two local schools spending between 3-4 hours a week during the term times preparing and contacting the children. The worker undertakes to support and hear the children for any social or emotional difficulties in which they find themselves. The worker is often the first point of contact that the children have to work through their difficulties. They seek to help them overcome and to develop a resilience to meet personal problems. The work is conducted outside the classroom environment and seeks to help children who are struggling with anxiety, home difficulties, social pressures, self-management, self-esteem, or any other felt need in the child's life. The Children's Support Worker meets this need either through individual time spent with a child, or in small groups of children called "Life Skill Sessions". The project focuses on positive role-modelling and emphasising how children can bring their school values (positive social and behaviour goals) into action in their individual lives.

This programme is closely aligned to the methods used in the 24/7 Youth Work Programme now running in five schools in the Fendalton/Waimairi Ward - Burnside High School, Christchurch Boys High School, Breen's Intermediate School and Cobham Intermediate School.
## 2019/20 SCF FENDALTON-WAIMAIRI-HAREWOOD DECISION MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organisation Details</th>
<th>Other Sources of Funding</th>
<th>Staff Assessment</th>
<th>Alignment with Council Strategies</th>
<th>CCC Funding History</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Service Base: 16 Apsley Drive, Avonhead</td>
<td>Funds on Hand - $2,259</td>
<td>The Avonhead Tennis Club is based at Crobie Park on land leased from the Christchurch City Council and has six courts and 113 Junior tennis players, aged from 5 to 20 years. Their junior tennis mission is to provide opportunities for the children and youth of Avonhead and its surrounding area to try and to be involved in the sport of tennis at a range of levels.</td>
<td>• Strengthening Communities Strategy</td>
<td>2018/19 - $3,000 (Junior Tennis Expenses) SCF FWH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Status: Incorporated Society</td>
<td>User Fees - $3,360</td>
<td>All junior players (5 years to 20 years) are given opportunities to develop their skills through coaching with the Club’s Coach. The Club’s aim is to create a family/community atmosphere at the Club with older and younger players interacting with each other and has adopted an approach of encouraging senior secondary/tertiary aged members of the Club to assist the coach in the skills development of the younger (under 9 years) members.</td>
<td>• Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy</td>
<td>2017/18 - $2,800 (Junior Tennis Expenses) SCF FWH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established: 28/10/1975</td>
<td>Fundraising - $1,400</td>
<td>Parents are actively encouraged to join in with their children, the Club’s parent-child social tournament is a highlight on the junior calendar. The Club offers opportunities for juniors to play in interclub competition teams on both Friday evenings and on the weekends from the youngest group through to the Senior Open competition.</td>
<td>• Children’s and Youth Strategies</td>
<td>2016/17 - $1,300 (Junior and Midweek Tennis Expenses) SGF FW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Target Groups: Children/Youth; Sports and Recreation; Health and Wellbeing</td>
<td></td>
<td>A junior administrator is engaged to manage the teams which includes team selection, coordinating club and interclub competitions and generally liaising with players and parents.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Volunteer Hours: 2073</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Club does not expect junior players to make any contribution from their subscription to club expenses and to ensure subs remain affordable for everyone they are seeking funding towards their administration, equipment (tennis balls) and venue hire costs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Participants: 113</td>
<td></td>
<td>Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton staff recommendation - $1,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Organisation Name
- Avonhead Tennis Club Inc

### Name and Description
- Junior Tennis Expenses
  - Split - 76% FWH / 24% HHR

This project is to support the administration, venue hire and purchase of equipment for the junior section of the tennis club.

### Total Cost
- $11,498
  - Requested $4,479

(39% requested)

### Contribution Sought Towards
- Venue Hire - $979
- Administration - $2,500
- Equipment - $1,000

### Staff Recommendation
- $3,000

That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board approve a grant of $3,000 from its 2019-20 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Avonhead Tennis Club Inc towards Junior Tennis Expenses.
## 2019/20 SCF FENDALTON-WAIMAIRI-HAREWOOD DECISION MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority Rating</th>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Total Cost</th>
<th>Contribution Sought Towards</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
<th>Other Sources of Funding</th>
<th>Alignment with Council Strategies</th>
<th>CCC Funding History</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One</td>
<td>Bryndwr Community Garden</td>
<td>Bryndwr Community Garden</td>
<td>$2,515</td>
<td>Equipment - $500</td>
<td>$2,300</td>
<td>Optional: BBQ fundraiser (approx. $250 if they decide to do this)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The Bryndwr Community Garden is based in Morley Reserve. The garden aims to promote the capacity and health of the local Bryndwr community and are seeking a contribution towards running costs, volunteer expenses and community events.</td>
<td>Requested: $2,515</td>
<td>Training - $150</td>
<td>Community events - $1,200 Volunteer expenses - $200 Insurance, website, advertising - $465</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(100% requested)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2018/19 - $3,045 (Bryndwr Community Garden) SCF FWH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2017/18 - $8,000 (Bryndwr Community Garden) SCF FWH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2016/17 - $8,185 (Bryndwr Community Garden) SCF FWH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Organisation Details**
- **Service Base:** Morley Reserve, Clyde Road, Bryndwr
- **Legal Status:** Incorporated Society
- **Established:** 26/05/2011
- **Target Groups:** The community of Bryndwr - supporting the environment, improving education and health & wellbeing.
- **Annual Volunteer Hours:** 450
- **Participants:** 400

**Staff Assessment**
The Bryndwr Community Garden Incorporated was established in May 2011 with the aim of creating a community garden in Morley Reserve, Clyde Road, Bryndwr. The purpose of the Bryndwr Community Garden is to enhance the wellbeing of families and individuals living within the Bryndwr community. The garden is an inclusive place that brings people together from diverse backgrounds and stages of life. It is a place where families and individuals in Bryndwr can learn about growing their own vegetables, composting and healthy eating. They aim to be a community focal point for events and activities, a place of learning and sharing skills, be a garden that reflects sustainable and environmental value and to build a sense of belonging and community spirit while fostering volunteerism and empowerment.

The Bryndwr Community Garden creates opportunities for connections within the local community, running weekly working bees, hosting visits, and hosting community events. The committee have decided this year to focus on continuing to build relationships with children and older adults. They have visits from local schools and preschools, activities for local children's holiday programmes and some youth programmes in a fun, interactive space for education. They are also developing a connection in particular with the elderly residents at Aorangi Courts. The garden helps people get to know one another, reducing isolation which in turn works towards creating safer communities.

The funding will contribute towards volunteer recognition costs, two small community events, a larger Christmas event and general materials including seedlings, plants, hay bales, compost, gardening gloves, trowels etc.
## 2019/20 SCF FENDALTON-WAIMAIRI-HAREWOOD DECISION MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority Rating</th>
<th>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.</th>
<th>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.</th>
<th>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.</th>
<th>Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>00059034</th>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Total Cost</th>
<th>Contribution Sought Towards</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
<th>Priority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fendalton Park Croquet Club Inc.</td>
<td>Lawn Maintenance</td>
<td>$ 6,006</td>
<td>Equipment/Materials - $5,000</td>
<td>$4,500</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This project is to purchase materials necessary to upkeep and maintain the quality of the club's croquet lawns to the specific standards required for tournament play.</td>
<td>$ 5,000 (83% requested)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Organisation Details
- Service Base: 28 Makara Street, Fendalton
- Legal Status: Incorporated Society
- Established: 6/11/1951
- Target Groups: Sport and Recreation; Older Adults
- Annual Volunteer Hours: 3115
- Participants: 500

### Alignment with Council Strategies
- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy
- Ageing Together Policy

### CCC Funding History
- 2018/19 - $4,500 (Sewer Drainage Replacement Fendalton Park) DRF FWH
- 2018/19 $1,400 (Purchase of Croquet Primary Colour Balls) SCF FWH
- 2017/18 $300 (Split x3 Croquet Club Lawn Maintenance) SCF HHR
- 2017/18 $300 (Split x3 Croquet Club Lawn Maintenance) SCF P1
- 2017/18 $2,000 (Split x3 Croquet Club Lawn Maintenance) SCF FW
- 2016/17 $1,800 (Purchase of Quad Hoops) SGF FW

### Other Sources of Funding
- Funds on Hand - $1,006

### Staff Assessment
The Fendalton Park Croquet Club were established in 1951 and is run by a volunteer management committee and currently has about 70 members. The club runs programs for all levels and abilities and maintains their own lawns and facility through volunteer hours which is estimated to be in excess of 3,000 hours over the year.

Croquet is a sport that provides a healthy environment, social interaction and mental stimulation. Croquet suits the aging population, as it is a sport with minimal injury risk and does not need to be given away with increasing age. Having suitable, well-maintained lawns encourages increased use of the facility.

With the substantial number of members at Fendalton Park Croquet Club, and the potential for new members in the next season, there has been intensive use of the lawns over the past year. The lawns are required for the New Zealand Secondary Schools Tournament in September 2019, a number of regional tournaments, and potentially for an international tournament in the 2020 season.

For the national and international tournaments, the croquet lawns require a substantial amount of chemicals and fertilizer to maintain them to the standard and the requirements for speed and quality of lawn for these tournaments are very specific.

Club members will volunteer the hours for the physical work required, under the guidance of our volunteer grounds man. Club members will also undertake at least six additional fund-raising activities to supplement the cost of the materials required. Events to be held include four club days per week for social play, 16 days of interclub competitions, 10 internal trophy competitions (played outside club days), five Regional tournaments and coaching sessions each week for existing players and new to croquet players.
# 2019/20 SCF Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Decision Matrix

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Total Cost</th>
<th>Contribution Sought Towards</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
<th>Priority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hearts St Peters Netball Club</td>
<td>Recognition and Retention of Coaches and Volunteers</td>
<td>$1,600 Requested $800 (50%)</td>
<td>Volunteer Recognition - $800</td>
<td>$380</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Organisation Details**
- **Service Base:** 46 Withells Road, Avonhead
- **Legal Status:** Informal Group
- **Established:** 1/01/2015
- **Target Groups:** Sport and Recreation; Health and Wellbeing
- **Annual Volunteer Hours:** 30
- **Participants:** 55

**Alignment with Council Strategies**
- Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy
- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Children's and Youth Strategies

**Other Sources of Funding**
- Funds on Hand - $800

**Staff Assessment**
- Hearts St Peter's Netball Club plays in the Christchurch Winter Netball competition at Hagley Park and currently has approximately 55 players. The teams train at various locations around Christchurch.
- The club is run entirely by volunteers who spend many unpaid hours throughout the season coaching and coordinating the teams, being present at all games and trainings. The club could not exist without their volunteers and they recognise that the retention of coaches is very important and support them by offering to pay for various coach training programs run by either Christchurch Netball Centre or Mainland Netball.
- The club and would also like to acknowledge the contribution and time that their volunteers give to the club with thank you vouchers at the end of season breakup.

- Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Staff Recommendation - $400
### 2019/20 SCF FENDALTON-WAIMAIRI-HAREWOOD DECISION MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority Rating</th>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Total Cost</th>
<th>Contribution Sought Towards</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
<th>Priority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>00059234</td>
<td>Marist Albion Netball Club Inc</td>
<td>$4,375</td>
<td>Volunteer Recognition - $1,500</td>
<td>$1,500 (34% requested)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Organisation Details
- **Service Base:** 181 Cordell Avenue, Papanui.
- **Legal Status:** Incorporated Society
- **Established:** 1/01/1997
- **Target Groups:** Children/Disabilities
- **Annual Volunteer Hours:** 3400
- **Participants:** 195

#### Alignment with Council Strategies
- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy
- Children’s and Youth Strategies

#### CCC Funding History
- **2018/19 - $1,500 (Equipment for Juniors) SCF FWH**
- **2019/19 - $1,500 (Equipment for Juniors) SCF PI**
- **2014/15 - $1,500 (Volunteer Recognition and Junior Club Support) SGF Metro**

#### Other Sources of Funding
- Other fundraising

#### Staff Assessment
Marist Albion Netball Club is a non-profit sporting club, focused on providing an opportunity for young children, adults and a Kiwable team to play netball. They have a strong sporting club with 195 members and provide an opportunity for members to play social and competitive netball.

The Club currently have 20 junior teams and this continues to grow each year as many primary schools no longer organise any competition netball through their school.

The Club’s goal is to install a love of the game of netball in young players that will foster teamwork and healthy lifestyles, encouraging them to remain active as they age.

The Club relies heavily on volunteers to coach, manage teams, fundraise, recruit and manage volunteers, organise events, look after team equipment and finance, communicate with members and ensure all teams and activities comply with all rules and regulations.

The continuing growth increasingly puts a strain on the Club’s resources. This year again the volunteers will give up their time to ensure the Club is run successfully. The Club are seeking assistance to help with the costs of acknowledging, thanking and retaining all their volunteers. This application has a low delivery risk for high social outcomes.
### 2019/20 SCF FENDALTON-WAIMAIRI-HAREWOOD DECISION MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Total Cost</th>
<th>Contribution Sought Towards</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
<th>Priority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>St Mark’s Presbyterian Church</td>
<td>Community Brochure/Foot Clinic</td>
<td>$4,270</td>
<td>Wages - $800 Equipment/materials (Foot Clinic) - $170 Brochure Printing - $1,500</td>
<td>$1,900</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Organisation Details**
- **Service Base:** 150 Withells Road, Avonhead
- **Legal Status:** Charitable Trust
- **Established:** 28/10/1956
- **Target Groups:** Older Adults in the Avonhead Community
- **Annual Volunteer Hours:** 5000
- **Participants:** 3,150

**Alignment with Council Strategies**
- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Ageing Together Policy

**CCC Funding History**
- 2018/19 - $1880 (Brochure and Foot Clinic) SCF F-W H
- 2017/18 - $2,000 (Brochure and Foot Clinic) SCF F-W
- 2016/17-$800 (Brochure) SGF F/W
- 2016/17-$790 (Foot Clinic) SGF F/W

**Other Sources of Funding**
- Funds on hand - $400
- User fees - $1,400

**Staff Assessment**
St Marks Community Centre is a key provider of community activities and programmes in the Avonhead community. Their activities are varied and include physical and recreational activities, support groups, play groups, foot clinic, learning groups, after school classes and counselling.

St Marks wishes to produce a brochure twice a year to set out a timetable of uses, activities and contact numbers promoting all of the activities and services available and informing the community. St Marks collects and collates the information about users and arranges for the publishing, payment and distribution of the brochure. Currently there are a large number of users with over 1,500 people using the complex day and night each week.

The community foot clinic was established eleven years ago based on community need. It facilitates companionship and caring especially for those who live alone along with the health benefits. Those who attend are given a foot soak, basic nail trim and foot massage. Anyone needing advanced care is referred to a Podiatrist.

The clinic is very popular and there is currently a waiting list for every clinic which is run once every six weeks with an average 30 to 36 people attending.

This is an important service that is well used by residents in the Avonhead area which provides more than treatments for feet and is also a social gathering where people often staying long after they have had their treatment so they can have a cup of tea and catch up with friends.
## 2019/20 SCF FENDALTON-WAIMAIRI-HAREWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One</td>
<td>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <strong>significantly</strong> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two</td>
<td>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three</td>
<td>Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four</td>
<td>Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Organisation Details

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Total Cost</th>
<th>Contribution Sought Towards</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
<th>Priority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yaldhurst Tennis Club Incorporated</td>
<td>Ground Rent and Upkeep</td>
<td>$1,357</td>
<td>Venue Hire - $595</td>
<td>$900</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Organisation Details

- **Service Base:** Yaldhurst Domain, School Road, Yaldhurst
- **Legal Status:** Charitable Trust
- **Established:** 1/12/1913
- **Target Groups:** Sport and Recreation, Health and Wellbeing
- **Annual Volunteer Hours:** 130
- **Participants:** 120

#### Alignment with Council Strategies

- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy
- Children's and Youth Strategies

#### CCC Funding History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2018/2019</td>
<td>$7,000 (Resurfacing of tennis courts)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018/2019</td>
<td>$1,100 (Ground Rent and grounds upkeep) SCF FWH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017/2018</td>
<td>$1,000 (Ground Rent and grounds upkeep) SCF FWH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016/2017</td>
<td>$697 (Ground Rent and grounds upkeep) SCF FWH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015/2016</td>
<td>$700 (Ground Rent and grounds upkeep) SCF FWH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Other Sources of Funding

- **Nil**

#### Staff Assessment

The Yaldhurst Tennis Club, based at the Yaldhurst Domain, was established in 1913 and currently has approximately 120 people that use the facility regularly that predominantly reside in the Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood ward. Their four courts are available for community use and the Avonhead Tennis Club junior team provide the Yaldhurst courts as their 'home' courts for the purposes of Saturday interclub run through Canterbury Tennis. The eight players involved come from different clubs in the city and Interclub runs each Saturday from mid-October to mid-March. The local primary school also has free access to the courts and they use the tennis club's equipment for their annual event. The courts are also used by a local person who coaches junior tennis players throughout the season. The club is aware that the housing and commercial development on Yaldhurst Road is now proceeding and is anticipating that its courts will be a useful community asset for people residing there. The club volunteers continue to trim the hedges and trees and undertake other work that needs to be done and this provides an affordable and safer sports facility for the club members and community users. The club is seeking assistance towards the rental costs and also mowing of the grass surrounds, which will make it a safer experience for players.

- Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton staff recommendation - $500

Reference: 19/820712
Presenter(s): Natalie Dally, Community Development Adviser

1. Purpose of Report
   1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board to consider allocations for its Board Projects from its 2019-20 Discretionary Response Fund as listed below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Funding Request Number</th>
<th>Organisation</th>
<th>Project Name</th>
<th>Amount Recommended</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00059738</td>
<td>Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board</td>
<td>Celebrate Bishopdale 2019</td>
<td>$8,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00059739</td>
<td>Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board</td>
<td>Culture Galore 2020</td>
<td>$12,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00059744</td>
<td>Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board</td>
<td>2019-20 Youth Development Fund</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00059740</td>
<td>Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board</td>
<td>Youth Activities and Events</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00059741</td>
<td>Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board</td>
<td>Summer with your neighbours 2019-20</td>
<td>$4,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00059742</td>
<td>Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board</td>
<td>Community Pride Garden Awards 2020</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00059743</td>
<td>Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board</td>
<td>Community Service Awards 2020</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.2 The balance of this fund will be determined by the allocations to the Strengthening Communities Fund considered at this meeting.

2. Staff Recommendations
   That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board:
   1. Allocates $8,000 from its 2019-20 Discretionary Response Fund towards the costs of staging Celebrate Bishopdale 2019.
   2. Allocates $12,000 from its 2019-20 Discretionary Response Fund towards the costs of staging Culture Galore 2020.
   4. Allocates $5,000 from its 2019-20 Discretionary Response Fund towards costs of staging various youth activities and events.
3. Key Points

3.1 To consider allocating funding towards a variety of events and activities delivered by the local Community Governance Team on behalf of the Community Board and to establish the 2019-20 Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Youth Development Fund.

Strategic Alignment

3.2 The recommendation is strongly aligned to the Strategic Framework and in particular the strategic priority of Building Strong Communities.

Decision Making Authority

3.3 The Community Board has the delegated authority to determine the allocation of the Discretionary Response Fund for each Board area.

3.3.1 Allocations must be consistent with any policies, standards or criteria adopted by the Council.

3.3.2 The Fund does not cover:

- Legal challenges or Environment Court challenges against the Council, Council Controlled organisations or Community Board decisions.
- Projects or initiatives that change the scope of a Council project or that will lead to ongoing operational costs to the Council (though Community Boards can recommend to the Council that it consider a grant for this purpose).

Assessment of Significance and Engagement

3.4 The decision(s) in this report is of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council’s Significance and Engagement Policy.

3.5 The level of significance was determined by the number of people affected and/or with an interest.

3.6 Due to the assessment of low significance, no further community engagement and consultation is required.

Discussion

3.7 At the time of writing, the balance of the 2019-20 Discretionary Response Fund is as below. (Please note the total budget for the year is subject to the Board approving the staff recommendations for the 2019-20 Strengthening Communities Fund.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Budget 2019/20</th>
<th>Granted To Date</th>
<th>Available for allocation</th>
<th>Balance If Staff Recommendation adopted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$101,978</td>
<td>$2,650</td>
<td>$99,328</td>
<td>$48,828</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.8 Based on the current Discretionary Response Fund criteria, the applications listed above are eligible for funding.

3.9 The attached Decision Matrix (Attachment A) provides detailed information for the application. This includes project details, financial information and a staff assessment.
Confirmation of Statutory Compliance

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

(a) This report contains:
   (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
   (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.

(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

Signatories

Authors
- Maryanne Lomax - Manager Community Governance, Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood
- Lisa Gregory - Community Recreation Advisor
- Natalie Dally - Community Development Advisor

Approved By
- Maryanne Lomax - Manager Community Governance, Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood
- Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team
## 2019/20 DRF FENDALTON-WAIMAIRI-HAREWOOD DECISION MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Total Cost</th>
<th>Contribution Sought Towards</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
<th>Priority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board</td>
<td>Celebrate Bishopdale 2019&lt;br&gt;This project is to support a community festival in Bishopdale called 'Celebrate Bishopdale' which is a key event bringing the community together to celebrate the vibrancy of the Bishopdale community.</td>
<td>$8,000</td>
<td>Event related costs - $8,000</td>
<td>$8,000&lt;br&gt;(100% requested)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Project Details
- **Target Groups:** Bishopdale residents and community groups
- **Participants:** 2,000

### Alignment with Council Strategies
- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy

### Other Sources of Funding
Small fee from stall holders

### Staff Assessment
This project is recommended as a Priority One due to it meeting a need which was identified by local Bishopdale residents through the Bishopdale Community Conversation.

This event is an annual community festival in Bishopdale which has been running since 2013 which has been received well by the local Bishopdale community. At the inaugural event in 2013 there were approximately 300 people in attendance and in 2017 the event had grown significantly and attracted over 2,000 people.

The idea of this festival came from "A Community Conversation" hosted by the Fendalton/Waimairi Community Board in September 2012 where residents and community groups met. People spoke about wanting some fun days for family and community events in Bishopdale and so the idea of an annual community festival was born.

The aim of the event is to celebrate living in Bishopdale and to come together as a community.

A variety of activities for families are available including bouncy castles, face painting, stone carving, Pedalmania, local stage acts performing and affordable food and market stalls.

The stage performances continue to be very popular, particularly the performances from local schools.

Council staff work very closely with the Bishopdale Community Trust to deliver the event.

Unfortunately the event in 2018 was cancelled due to bad weather.
## 2019/20 DRF FENDALTON-WAIMAIRI-HAREWOOD DECISION MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority Rating</th>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Total Cost</th>
<th>Contribution Sought Towards</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
<th>Priority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One</td>
<td>Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board</td>
<td>Culture Galore 2020 Split - FWH 50% / HHR 50% To host a community event showcasing and celebrating cultural diversity. Contribution is sought for costs associated with organising and running the event including equipment and contractor hire, promotion costs, volunteer reimbursements and activity costs.</td>
<td>$24,000</td>
<td>Event Costs - $24,000</td>
<td>$12,000</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Project Details
- **Target Groups:** All residents
- **Participants:** 7,000

### Alignment with Council Strategies
- Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy
- Multicultural Strategy

### CCC Funding History
- 2018/19 - $12,000 (Culture Galore 2019) DRF FWH
- 2018/19 - $12,000 (Culture Galore 2019) DRF HHR
- 2017/18 - $9,000 (Culture Galore 2018) SCF FW
- 2017/18 - $15,000 (Culture Galore 2016) SCF RW
- 2016/17 - $12,000 (Culture Galore 2017) SCF FW
- 2016/17 - $12,000 (Culture Galore 2017) SCF RW

### Other Sources of Funding
- Nil

### Staff Assessment
This project is recommended a Priority One due to its reach across many ethnic communities in the city, being one of the largest cultural events in Christchurch attracting up to 7,000 people.

The event is innovative and the only one of its kind in the city and meets a majority of the funding priorities and contributes to the funding outcomes.

Culture Galore is an annual event that celebrates the ethnic diversity of the city and up to 7,000 people attend this event. It attracts over 80 ethnic and community groups who present cultural performances, demonstrations and ethnic cuisines. There is also an opportunity for these groups to provide information and display crafts that celebrate and symbolise their cultures.

Culture Galore benefits numerous groups in the community. It provides an opportunity for ethnic groups to celebrate and promote the positive aspects of their cultures together. It also benefits members of the community who attend as they learn more about the different cultures in our city.

Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton staff recommendation - $12,000
## 2019/20 DRF FENDALTON-WAIMAIRI-HAREWOOD DECISION MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority Rating</th>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Total Cost</th>
<th>Contribution Sought Towards</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
<th>Priority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One</td>
<td>Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board</td>
<td>2019/20 Youth Development Fund</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
<td>Individual grants to young people - $15,000</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Project Details**
  - **Target Groups:** Young people aged 12 to 22 years living in the Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood area.
  - **Participants:** 50

- **Alignment with Council Strategies**
  - Strengthening Communities Strategy
  - Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy
  - Youth Strategy

- **CCC Funding History**
  - 2018/19 - $17,450 (Youth Development Fund) DRF
  - 2017/18 - $15,875 (Youth Development Fund) DRF
  - 2016/17 - $10,000 (Youth Development Fund) DRF

- **Other Sources of Funding**
  - Nil

- **Staff Assessment**
  - This project is recommended as a Priority One due to its reach into the community and value for money.
  - The Community Board will consider applications for the following activities:
    - **Personal Development and Growth**: For example, leadership training, career development, Outward Bound, Spirit of Adventure, extra-curricular educational opportunities.
    - **Representation at Events**: Applicants can apply for assistance if they have been selected to represent their school, team or community at a local, national or international event or competition. This includes sporting, cultural and community events.

- **Eligibility Criteria**
  - Age groups 12 to 22 years.
  - Projects must have obvious benefits for the young person and if possible the wider community.
  - Only one application permitted per year.
  - Applicants should be undertaking other fundraising activities and not relying solely on Community Board support.
  - Successful applicants will be required to report back on their experiences and benefits to the Community Board.
## 2019/20 DRF FENDALTON-WAIMAIRI-HAREWOOD DECISION MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Total Cost</th>
<th>Contribution Sought Towards</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
<th>Priority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board</td>
<td>Youth Activities and Events</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>Events/activities - $5,000</td>
<td>$5,000 (100% requested)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Project Details
- **Target Groups:** Children and Youth
- **Participants:** 650
- **Alignment with Council Strategies**
  - Strengthening Communities Strategy
  - Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy
  - Youth and Children Strategies

### Other Sources of Funding
- **Nil**

### Staff Assessment
The project is to deliver a series of youth activities and events in the Ward areas utilising facilities such as Jellie Park Recreation Centre and the Bishopdale Skate Park.

The Skateboarding event is contracted out to SkateSkool and have previously attracted 200 young people and families. Staff are also looking to run another combined youth event at Jellie Park in partnership with Paparau-Ites.

Another component of this project will be to consult and liaise with local 24/7 Youth Workers to identify what type of recreation activities young people desire and to respond to the identified need.
## 2019/20 DRF FENDALTON-WAIMAIRI-HAREWOOD DECISION MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Total Cost</th>
<th>Contribution Sought Towards</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
<th>Priority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board</td>
<td>Summer with your neighbours 2019-20</td>
<td>$4,500</td>
<td>Reimbursement of event costs - $4,500</td>
<td>$4,500</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Project Details
- **Target Groups:** All residents
- **Participants:** 700
- **Alignment with Council Strategies:**
  - Strengthening Communities Strategy
  - Safer Christchurch Strategy
- **CCC Funding History**
  - 2018/19 - $4,000 (Summer with your Neighbours) DRF
  - 2017/18 - $4,000 (Summer with your Neighbours) DRF
  - 2016/17 - $4,000 (Neighbourhood Week) SCF

### Other Sources of Funding
- **Nil**

### Staff Assessment
- **Summer with your neighbours (formerly known as Neighbourhood Week)** is set up to bring people together and now runs for the entire summer.
- **Summer with your neighbours** is about bringing people closer together, and celebrating the unique and diverse mix of each neighbourhood.
- Neighbourhood Week was the brainchild of the Shirley-Papanui Community Board (now known as the Papanui-innes Community Board), which held the first event in 1998. It is a popular event that has grown from year to year and is promoted by the Christchurch City Council. Three years ago we extended the event for the whole summer after feedback from our applicants and it is now known as Summer with your Neighbours.
- Applications opened on 8 July 2019 and close on 16 August 2019.
# 2019/20 DRF FENDALTON-WAIMAIRI-HAREWOOD DECISION MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Total Cost</th>
<th>Contribution Sought Towards</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
<th>Priority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board</td>
<td>Garden Pride Awards 2020</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
<td>Event costs - $3,000</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- This project is to host the Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Pride Garden Awards for 2020.

**Project Details**
- **Target Groups:** All residents
- **Participants:** 250

**Alignment with Council Strategies**
- Strengthening Communities Strategy

**CCC Funding History**
- 2018/19 - $3,500 (Garden Pride Awards 2019) DRF
- 2017/18 - $4,000 (Garden Pride Awards 2018) DRF
- 2016/17 - $4,000 (Garden Pride Awards 2017) SCF

**Other Sources of Funding**
- Nil

**Staff Assessment**
- This project is a partnership between the Christchurch City Council and the Christchurch Beautifying Association.
- These Awards acknowledge the work of gardeners, who by their efforts have contributed to Christchurch's garden city image by beautifying their streets and garden frontages.
- Judging is undertaken by the Christchurch Beautifying Association in January/February with a ceremony held in June 2020.
- Expenditure will be for certificates, catering, venue hire, photography, advertising, production of materials and other associated costs.
## 2019/20 DRF FENDALTON-WAIMAIRI-HAREWOOD DECISION MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority Rating</th>
<th>Organisation Name</th>
<th>Name and Description</th>
<th>Total Cost</th>
<th>Contribution Sought Towards</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
<th>Priority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One</td>
<td>Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board</td>
<td>Community Service Awards 2020 This project is to host the Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Service Awards for 2020.</td>
<td>$3,000 Requested $3,000 (100% requested)</td>
<td>Event costs (Venue hire, certificates, gifts, catering etc) - $3,000</td>
<td>That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board allocates $3,000 from their 2019-20 Discretionary Response Fund towards the running of the Community Service Awards 2020.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Project Details
- **Target Groups:** All residents
- **Participants:** 15

### Alignment with Council Strategies
- Strengthening Communities Strategy

### CCC Funding History
- 2017/18 - $4,000 (Community Service Awards 2018) DRF
- 2015/16 - $3,750 (Community Service Awards 2016) DRF

### Other Sources of Funding
- Nil

### Staff Assessment
Community Service Awards are awarded to individuals and groups in recognition of significant voluntary service.

The Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Service Awards are held every two years.

The awards recognise voluntary efforts in the following areas: youth, aged, education, cultural, church, recreation, sport and community service fields.

Certificates of recognition are presented by Community Board members at a presentation event followed by refreshments.

Recognising community efforts in this way fosters community involvement and supports an enhanced sense of community.

Advertising for Community Service Awards takes place in February with applications sought throughout February and March, decisions are made by the Board in April/May with events taking place in May/June.

Costs are sought towards promotion, printing of certificates, frames, venue hire and catering for the function.

Reference: 19/849314
Presenter(s): Natalie Dally, Community Development Advisor

1. Purpose of Report

1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board to consider an application received for funding from its 2019-20 Youth Development Fund.

1.2 This report is staff generated as a result of applications being received.

1.3 The current balance of this fund is $15,000 subject to the Board allocating funding to the 2019-20 Youth Development Fund at this meeting.

2. Staff Recommendations

That the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board resolve to:

1. Approve a grant of $1,000 from its 2019/20 Youth Development Fund to Villa Maria College towards costs for Lily Bennett, Ava Berry, Charlotte Burgess, Alexis Collins, Angela Crutchley, Josephine Grant, Bianca Manzano, Brieley Maynard, Marika Pitcaithly, Amelia Schiavuzzi, Daisy Sellier, Matilda Sellier, Adilia Tan, Rebecca Thwaites, Mia Townshend and Ruby Williams as members of the Con Brio Choir, to attend The Big Sing Finale in Dunedin from 28 August to 1 September 2019.

3. Key Points

Issue or Opportunity

3.1 To consider funding applications received to support the development and achievements of young people living in the Waimāero/Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood area.

Strategic Alignment

3.2 The recommendations in this report align to the Council’s Community Outcome of Strong Communities including:

- Celebration of our identity through arts, culture, heritage and sport
- Valuing the voices of children and young people

Decision Making Authority

3.3 Determine the allocation of the discretionary Response Fund for each community (including any allocation towards a Youth Development Fund).

3.4 Allocations must be consistent with any policies, standards or criteria adopted by the Council.

3.5 The Fund does not cover:

- Legal challenges or Environment Court challenges against the Council, Council Controlled organisations or Community Board decisions.
- Projects or initiatives that change the scope of a Council project or that will lead to ongoing operational costs to the Council (though Community Boards can recommend to the Council that it consider a grant for this purpose).
Assessment of Significance and Engagement

3.6 The decision in this report is of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council’s Significance and Engagement Policy.

3.7 The level of significance was determined by the number of people affected and/or with an interest.

3.8 Due to the assessment of low significance, no further community engagement and consultation is required.

4. The National Big Sing Finale - Con Brio Choir (16 applicants)

4.1 Villa Maria College’s Con Brio Choir has been chosen as 1 of 24 choirs to attend the National Big Sing Finale 2019. Over 800 choirs auditioned and Con Brio are one of three Canterbury Choirs chosen. The Big Sing Finale is to be held in Dunedin from 28 August to 1 September 2019.

4.2 The Big Sing is a national group-singing competition for secondary school students, organised by the New Zealand Choral Federation. Regional festivals are held in June of each year with three nationally appointed adjudicators attending all of the regional festivals, commenting on the overall performance and providing each choir with a written report. At the conclusion of the regional finals choirs are selected to participate in the Big Sing Finale and compete for bronze, silver, gold and platinum awards.

4.3 This is the fifth time since 2010 that the Con Brio choir has been selected to compete through their performances in the regional competitions. In 2017 the Choir’s performance was such that it was presented with a silver award and the Youth Ambassador Award for the choir that best represents the spirit of the whole competition.

4.4 Con Brio is one of three Canterbury choirs that will be competing in 2019. The performance of their 20 member Vivace Choir also earned qualification into the Finale. However as there is an overlap of members between the two choirs they are unable to compete in Dunedin. The choir consists of 51 students and will be accompanied by five staff members.

4.5 Villa Maria College is making this application on behalf of 16 students residing in the Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Board area they are:

4.6 Lily Bennett - Lily is 16 years old from Casebrook and enjoys drama and singing.
4.7 Ava Berry - Ava is 15 years old from Strowan and enjoys dance and singing.
4.8 Charlotte Burgess - Charlotte is 16 years old from Casebrook and enjoys music and singing.
4.9 Alexis Collins - Alexis is 15 years old from Bishopdale and enjoys reading and singing.
4.10 Angela Crutchley - Angela is 16 years old from Merivale and enjoys crocheting and singing.
4.11 Josephine Grant - Josephine is 15 years old from Papanui and enjoys cooking and singing.
4.12 Bianca Manzano - Bianca is 15 years old from Northwood and enjoys piano and singing.
4.13 Brieley Maynard - Brieley is 17 years old from Harewood and enjoys netball and singing.
4.14 Marika Pitcaithly - Marika is 15 years old from Burnside and enjoys the orchestra and singing.
4.15 Amelia Schiavuzzi - Amelia is 17 years old from Harewood and enjoys her friends and singing.
4.16 Daisey Sellier - Daisey is 14 years old from Russley and enjoys synchro and singing.
4.17 Matilda Sellier - Matilda is 16 years old from Russley and enjoys reading and singing.
4.18 Adilia Tan - Adilia is 16 years old from Avonhead and enjoys piano and singing.
4.19 Rebecca Thwaites - Rebecca is 15 years old from Ilam and enjoys piano, baking and singing.
4.20 Mia Townshend - Mia is 17 years old from Russley and enjoys work, fashion and singing.

4.21 Ruby Williams - Ruby is 17 years old from St Albans and enjoys art and singing.

4.22 The following table provides a breakdown of the costs for the Con Brio Choir to attend the event and cost per person:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXPENSES</th>
<th>Cost ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Airfares</td>
<td>$11,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accommodation</td>
<td>$8,245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other (Food, transfers, function)</td>
<td>5,990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total for the Choir to attend</strong></td>
<td><strong>$25,235</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost per attendee</td>
<td>$439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total requested from the Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Board</strong></td>
<td><strong>$7,024</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.23 The Con Brio choir was funded through Youth Development Funding in 2018/19. Eleven members of the current choir received funding last year but this is the first time that Josephine Grant, Daisy Sellier, Rebecca Thwaites, Mia Townshend and Ruby Williams have received funding from the Youth Development Fund.

**Attachments**

There are no attachments to this report.

**Confirmation of Statutory Compliance**

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

(a) This report contains:
   (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
   (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.

(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council’s significance and engagement policy.

**Signatories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Natalie Dally - Community Development Advisor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Approved By</td>
<td>Maryanne Lomax - Manager Community Governance, Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
14. Elected Members’ Information Exchange

This item provides an opportunity for Board Members to update each other on recent events and/or issues of relevance and interest to the Board.